**BASE PROSPECTUS DATED 29 JUNE 2012** 



# ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

(incorporated in The Netherlands with its statutory seat in Amsterdam and registered in the Commercial Register of the Amsterdam Chamber of Commerce under number 34334259)

# **Programme for the Issuance of Medium Term Notes**

Arranger

# **ABN AMRO**

This Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC (the "Prospectus Directive").

The contents of this Base Prospectus are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters and prospective investors are recommended to consult their own professional advisers for any advice concerning the acquisition, holding or disposal of any Notes (as defined below).

Before making an investment decision with respect to any Notes, prospective investors should carefully consider all of the information set out in this Base Prospectus and any accompanying documents, as well as their own personal circumstances. Prospective investors should have regard to, among other matters, the considerations described under the section headed "Risk Factors" in this Base Prospectus. This Base Prospectus does not describe all of the risks of an investment in the Notes.

An investment in the Notes is only suitable for investors who (either alone or in conjunction with an appropriate financial or other adviser) are capable of evaluating the merits and risks of such an investment and who have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result therefrom.

The full terms and conditions of each Tranche of Notes can be reviewed by reading the terms and conditions as set out in full in this Base Prospectus in the section headed "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" (the "Conditions", and each, a "Condition"), which constitute the basis of all Notes to be offered under this Programme for the Issuance of Medium Term Notes (the "Programme"), together with the Final Terms (as defined below) applicable to the relevant issue of Notes, which applies and/or disapplies, supplements and/or amends the Conditions in the manner required to reflect the particular terms and conditions applicable to the relevant Series of Notes (or Tranche thereof).

Under this Programme, ABN AMRO Bank N.V. (the "Issuer", which expression shall include any Substituted Debtor (as defined in Condition 16 below)) may from time to time issue Medium Term Notes (the "Notes"), which expression shall include Senior Notes and Subordinated Notes (each as defined below)) denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below), if any.

Subject as set out herein, the Senior Notes will not be subject to any maximum maturity but will have a minimum maturity of one month.

The Notes will be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers specified under "Summary of the Programme – Dealers" and any additional Dealer appointed in respect of Notes under the Programme from time to time, which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis (each a "Dealer" and together the "Dealers"). The Dealer or Dealers with whom the Issuer agrees or proposes to agree on the issue of any Notes is or are referred to as the "relevant Dealer(s)" in respect of those Notes.

The Notes of each Tranche (as defined below) will (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) initially be represented by a Temporary Global Note (as defined below) which will be deposited on the issue date thereof either (i) with a common depositary on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("Euroclear") and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("Clearstream, Luxembourg") and/or any other agreed clearing system or (ii) with Nederlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer B.V. ("Euroclear Netherlands"). See "Form of the Notes".

Application has been made to Euronext Amsterdam N.V. for Notes issued under the Programme up to the expiry of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to trading on NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam ("Euronext in Amsterdam"). In addition, Notes issued under the Programme may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on any other stock exchange or market specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Issuer may also issue unlisted Notes under the Programme.

References in this Programme to Notes being "listed" (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes have been admitted to trading and have been listed on Euronext in Amsterdam. Euronext in

Amsterdam is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC (the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive).

Notes issued under this Programme may be rated or unrated. Where an issue of Senior Notes is rated, its rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating applicable to this Programme. Subordinated Notes issued under the Programme may be rated on a case by case basis as specified in the applicable Final Terms. In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Community and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies (the "CRA Regulation") unless the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the European Community before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration is not refused. Each of Moody's Investors Service, Limited ("Moody's"), Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services France SAS, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") and Fitch Ratings Ltd. ("Fitch") are credit rating agencies established and operating in the European Community prior to 7 June 2010 and have submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and are registered under the CRA Regulation. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

The Issuer may agree with the relevant Dealer that Notes may be issued in a form not contemplated by the Conditions of the Notes herein, in which case a supplementary prospectus, if required, will be made available which will describe the effect of the agreement reached in relation to such Notes.

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche of Notes will be set forth in a final terms document (the "Final Terms") which, with respect to Notes to be listed on Euronext in Amsterdam, will be delivered to Euronext in Amsterdam on or before the date of issue of Notes of such Tranche. There can be no assurance that the Notes offered as described in this Base Prospectus will be sold or that there will be a secondary market for the Notes. See "Risk Factors" below.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared for use in connection with the Programme and (save as described below) is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see "Documents Incorporated by Reference") and shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated in and form part of this Base Prospectus.

Subject as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the only persons authorised to use this Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Notes are the persons named in the applicable Final Terms as the relevant Dealer or the Managers and the persons named in or identifiable following the applicable Final Terms as the Financial Intermediaries, as the case may be.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus, the applicable Final Terms or any document incorporated by reference herein or therein, or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Arranger or any Dealer.

This Base Prospectus does not, and is not intended to, constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any of the Notes by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Arranger or any Dealer in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Arranger or any Dealer that any recipient of

this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme should purchase any Notes. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made by the Arranger or any Dealer in their capacity as such. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Arranger and any Dealer expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the Programme.

The Issuer, the Arranger and any Dealer do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer, the Arranger or any Dealer appointed under the Programme which is intended to permit a public offering of the Notes or distribution of this document in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus, together with its attachments, nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction where such distribution and/or publication would be prohibited and each Dealer (if any) will be required to represent that all offers and sales by it will be made on these terms.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions. See "Subscription and Sale" below. In particular, the Notes have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1993, as amended (the "Security Act") or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and include Notes in bearer form that are subject to United States tax law requirements. The Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of. U.S. persons (as defined in regulation S under the Securities Act ("Regulation S")) except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Notes will be offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S. Subject to certain exceptions, the Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered, sold or delivered within the United States in reliance on Regulation S. Subject to certain exceptions, the Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States in reliance on Regulation S. Subject to certain exceptions, the Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to Unite

Neither the Programme nor the Notes has been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities Exchange Commission, any state securities commission in the United States or any other United States regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of any offering of Notes or the accuracy or adequacy of this Base Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis that, except to the extent sub-paragraph (ii) below may apply, any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of Notes which are the subject of an offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus as completed by final terms in relation to the offer of those Notes may only do so (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer, or (ii) if a prospectus for such offer has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State and (in either case)

published, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by final terms which specify that offers may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State, such offer is made in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified for such purpose in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable., and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of such offer. Except to the extent sub-paragraph (ii) above may apply, neither the Issuer nor any Dealer have authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer. The expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression 2010 PD Amending Directive means Directive 2010/73/EU.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES | 7   |
|--|-----|
| RISK FACTORS   | 21  |
| IMPORTANT INFORMATION  | 35  |
| SETTLEMENT, CLEARANCE AND CUSTODY                              | 37  |
| FORM OF THE NOTES  | 40  |
| FORM OF FINAL TERMS  | 42  |
| TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES                              | 78  |
| USE OF PROCEEDS  | 105 |
| TAXATION   | 106 |
| SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE  |     |
| GENERAL INFORMATION  |     |
| ANNEX  | 119 |

#### SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

This summary must be read as an introduction to this Base Prospectus and any decision to invest in any Notes should be based on a consideration of this Base Prospectus as a whole, including the documents incorporated by reference. Following the implementation of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Directive in each Member State of the European Economic Area (an "EEA State") no civil liability will attach to the Issuer in any such Member State in respect of this Summary, including any translation hereof, unless it is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Base Prospectus. Where a claim relating to information contained in this Base Prospectus is brought before a court in an EEA State, the plaintiff may, under the national legislation of the EEA State where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.

Words and expressions defined in "Form of the Notes" and "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" below, respectively, shall have the same meanings in this summary. Throughout this section the term ABN AMRO is used as a reference to the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries and other group companies (including ABN AMRO Group N.V.).

**Issuer:** 

The legal name of the Issuer is ABN AMRO Bank N.V. (formerly known as ABN AMRO II N.V.) and its commercial name is ABN AMRO. The Issuer is a public limited liability company (*naamloze vennootschap*) incorporated under Dutch law on 9 April 2009. The Issuer's corporate seat (*statutaire zetel*) is in Amsterdam, The Netherlands and its registered office is Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands. The Issuer's telephone number is +31 (0)20 628 9393.

ABN AMRO Group N.V. is the Issuer's sole shareholder. The Issuer is the only direct subsidiary of ABN AMRO Group N.V. and ABN AMRO Group N.V. has no significant activities other than holding the shares in the Issuer. The managing board and the supervisory board of ABN AMRO Group N.V. are composed of the same members as the Issuer.

All ordinary shares in the capital of ABN AMRO Group N.V. are held by NL Financial Investments ("NLFI"). All class A non-cumulative preference shares in the capital of ABN AMRO Group are held by ABN AMRO Preferred Investments B.V. All ordinary shares in the capital of ABN AMRO Preferred Investments B.V. are held by two institutional investors and all priority shares in the capital of ABN AMRO Preferred Investments B.V. are held by NLFI. NLFI holds a total voting interest of 97.78% in ABN AMRO Group N.V.

NLFI issued exchangeable depositary receipts for shares (without the cooperation of ABN AMRO Group N.V.) to the State of The Netherlands (the "Dutch State"). As sole holder of all issued exchangeable depositary receipts, the Dutch State holds an equal indirect interest in ABN AMRO Group N.V. NLFI is responsible for managing the shares in ABN AMRO Group N.V. and ABN AMRO Preferred Investments B.V. and exercising all rights associated with these shares under Dutch law, including voting rights.

# History and Development:

The formation of ABN AMRO is the result of various legal and operational separation and integration activities arising from the joint acquisition of ABN AMRO Holding N.V. through RFS Holdings B.V. by The Royal Bank of Scotland Group plc, Ageas SA/NV, Ageas N.V. and Banco Santander S.A., in October 2007. In October 2008, the Dutch State acquired Fortis Bank (Nederland) N.V ("FBN"). In December 2008, the Dutch State directly acquired FBN's interest in RFS Holdings B.V. This interest comprised Dutch commercial clients, (small and medium enterprises ("SMEs") and corporates), Dutch consumer clients and Dutch and international private clients (including the international diamonds and jewellery business of the former group of ABN AMRO headed by ABN AMRO Holdings N.V. (the "Former ABN AMRO Group").

ABN AMRO Bank Standalone was formally separated from the Former ABN AMRO group and transferred to ABN AMRO Group N.V. by 1 April 2010. Concurrently with the separation of ABN AMRO Bank Standalone, FBN was separated from Fortis Bank SA/NV and, effective 1 July 2010, subsequently merged into ABN AMRO Bank Standalone to form the new ABN AMRO Bank N.V., a wholly-owned subsidiary of ABN AMRO Group N.V.

In its letter of 24 January 2011, the Dutch State has announced that it does not expect to dispose of its stake in ABN AMRO Group N.V. any earlier than 2014. While it considers all strategic and financial options on the form of such disposal, the Dutch State favours an initial public offering.

"ABNAMRO Bank Standalone" refers to ABN AMRO Bank N.V. in the period between the legal demerger on 6 February 2010 and the Legal Merger on 1 July 2010, which contained the Dutch Stateacquired businesses of ABN AMRO Holding.

# Activities:

ABN AMRO is an all-round bank, servicing retail, private banking and commercial banking clients in The Netherlands and selectively abroad. In addition to its strong position in The Netherlands, ABN AMRO is active in a number of specialised activities such as Energy, Commodities & Transportation and Clearing and in private banking in a select number of countries. To create sustainable value for its stakeholders, i.e. clients, shareholders, employees and society at large, ABN AMRO is concentrating on the following strategic themes: focusing on the client, selectively growing its business, maintaining a moderate risk profile, controlling costs while achieving healthy returns, embedding sustainability bank-wide, and promoting a strong, client-driven culture.

ABN AMRO is organised into two business segments, Retail & Private Banking (R&PB) and Commercial & Merchant Banking (C&MB), and

a support segment, Group Functions.

**Risk Factors:** There are certain factors that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes and certain other risks related to the Notes issued under the Programme. These factors and risks include risks relating to the Issuer (see "Risk Factors" in the Registration Document starting on page 3) and factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme (see "Risk Factors" in this Base Prospectus starting on page 21 below. These include risk factors relating to the fact that the Issuer's results can be adversely affected by (i) general economic conditions and other business conditions, (ii) competition, (iii) regulatory change and (iv) standard banking risks including changes in interest and foreign exchange rates and operational, credit, market, liquidity and legal risks.

# Factors which may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations

under Notes issued under the Programme

- Conditions in the global financial markets and economy may materially adversely affect the Issuer's business and profitability.
- Volatility in, and the position of, financial markets, liquidity disruptions or market dislocations can adversely affect the Issuer's banking activities.
- Changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates may adversely affect the Issuer's results.
- Markets may experience periods of high volatility accompanied by reduced liquidity, which may lead to market risk losses and adversely influence the Issuer's ability to hedge its risks effectively.
- Lack of liquidity is a risk to the Issuer's business and its ability to access sources of liquidity.
- Reductions in the Issuer's credit ratings could have a significant impact on the bank's borrowing and liquidity through reduced funding capacity and collateral triggers as well as adversely affect the Issuer's business operations.
- The financial services industry is subject to intensive regulation. Major changes in regulation and other laws and regulations as well as enforcement action could adversely affect the Issuer's business.
- As a result of capital and/or liquidity requirements, the Issuer

may not be able to manage its capital and liquidity effectively, which may adversely affect its business performance.

- Proposals for resolution regimes may lead to less assets of the Issuer being available to investors for recourse for their claims, leading to lower credit ratings and possibly higher cost of funding.
- The Issuer operates in markets that are highly competitive. If the Issuer is unable to perform effectively, its business and results of operations will be adversely affected.
- The Issuer's businesses are primarily located in The Netherlands.
- The Issuer is subject to significant counterparty risk exposure and exposure to systemic risks which may have an adverse effect on the Issuer's results.
- Increases in the Issuer's allowances for loan losses may have an adverse effect on the Issuer's results.
- The Issuer depends on the accuracy and completeness of information about customers and counterparties.
- The Issuer is subject to operational risks that could adversely affect its business.
- The Issuer's risk management methods may leave the Issuer exposed to unidentified, unanticipated or incorrectly quantified risks, which could lead to material losses or material increases in liabilities.
- The Issuer is subject to changes in financial reporting standards.
- The value of certain financial instruments recorded at fair value is determined using financial models incorporating assumptions, judgements and estimates that may change over time or may ultimately not turn out to be accurate.
- The Issuer has obligations under defined benefit pension plans which may lead to additional contributions from the Issuer.
- The Issuer is subject to legal risk, which may have an adverse impact on the Issuer's results.
- The Issuer is subject to reputational risk.
- The Issuer's ability to retain and attract qualified employees is

critical to the success of its business and the failure to do so may adversely affect the Issuer's performance.

- The 403 Declaration of ABN AMRO Group N.V. may provide limited economic benefit or recourse to investors.
- The Issuer is subject to additional risk exposure as a consequence of various legal and operational separation and integration activities.
- Termination of the ownership of the Dutch State of the Issuer could adversely affect the Issuer's business.
- The Issuer may fail to realise the anticipated business growth opportunities, synergies and other benefits anticipated from the Legal Merger and the subsequent integration process, which could result in a material adverse effect on its results of operations, financial position and prospects.
- The European Commission has imposed certain conditions on the Issuer that could adversely affect the Issuer's business and results of operations.

# Factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme

• The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors.

# Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes

- The Notes may be subject to optional redemption by the Issuer.
- Index Linked Notes and Dual Currency Notes are subject to factors outside of the Issuer's control. Market prices of such Notes may be very volatile; payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected, or not at all; the underlying factors, by reference to which the principal or interest is determined, may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices; leveraging may cause the effect of changes in the underlying factors on principal or interest payable to be magnified; and the timing of changes in an underlying factor may affect the actual yield to investors.
- Partly-paid Notes are subject to the investor paying all instalments, as not doing so could result in an investor losing all of his investment.
- Variable Rate Notes with a multiplier or other leverage factor

can be volatile instruments.

- Inverse Floating Rate Notes can be volatile which can affect the market value of the Notes.
- Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be converted at the discretion of the Issuer.
- Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium can have more price volatility.

# **Risk Related to Subordinated Notes**

- Holders of Subordinated Notes have limited rights to accelerate and are subordinated to the claims of other creditors.
- The Issuer may opt to redeem the Subordinated Notes if they no longer qualify for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer.
- The Issuer may opt to substitute, or vary the terms of, the Subordinated Notes in order to ensure compliance of the Subordinated Notes with regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer in the future.
- The Noteholders may become subject to a statutory regime requiring that the Subordinated Notes must be written off or converted into common equity Tier 1 instruments following which Noteholders may lose all or part of their investment.
- The Conditions of the Subordinated Notes do not restrict the amount of securities which the Issuer may issue and which rank senior or *pari passu* in priority of payments with the Subordinated Notes.

# **Risks related to Notes generally**

- Modification, waivers and substitution to the provisions of the Notes may be made without consent of the Noteholders.
- The EU Savings Directive may require the collection of withholding tax.
- Tax consequences of holding the Notes may be complex.
- A U.S. withholding tax may potentially be levied on payments made by the Issuer under the Notes and the Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to any such

withheld amounts.

- Notes held in global form are reliant on third parties.
- The Base Prospectus must be read together with applicable Final Terms.
- No assurance can be given regarding changes of law and jurisdiction.
- Proposed European legislation and new Dutch legislation dealing with ailing banks may give regulators resolution powers leading to a write down all or part of the Notes, replacement or substitution of the Issuer, transfer of Notes or expropriation of Noteholders, modification of the terms of the Notes and/or suspension or termination of the listings of the Notes.
- Definitive Notes where denominations involve integral multiples may be subject to minimum denomination considerations.
- The Conditions of the Notes do not restrict the Issuer from issuing additional indebtedness, including indebtedness which ranks *pari passu* with or senior to the claims of the Noteholders.

# Risks related to the market generally

- A secondary market for the Notes may not develop.
- The Notes are subject to exchange rate risks and exchange controls.
- The price of notes are affected by changes in interest rate.
- The credit ratings of the Notes or the Issuer may not reflect all risks.
- An investor's return on an investment in Notes will be affected by charges incurred by investors.
- Legal investment considerations may restrict certain

investments.

# **Risks related to Renminbi-denominated Notes**

- Renminbi is not freely convertible; there are significant restrictions on remittance of Renminbi into and outside the People's Republic of China.
- There is only limited availability of Renminbi outside the People's Republic of China, which may affect the liquidity of such Renminbi Notes and the Issuer's ability to source Renminbi outside the People's Republic of China to service the Renminbi Notes.
- Investment in the Renminbi Notes is subject to exchange rate risk.
- Investment in the Renminbi Notes is subject to currency risk.
- Payments in respect of Renminbi Notes will only be made to investors in the manner specified in such Renminbi Notes.
- Gains on the transfer of Renminbi Notes may become subject to income taxes under the tax laws of the People's Republic of China.

| Description:                           | Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes.  |
|--|---|
| Arranger:                              | ABN AMRO Bank N.V.  |
| Dealers:                               | ABN AMRO Bank N.V. and any other Dealers appointed in respect of<br>the Notes in accordance with the Programme Agreement  |
| Regulatory Matters:                    | Each issue of Notes denominated in a currency in respect of which<br>particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting<br>requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply<br>with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting<br>requirements from time to time (see "Subscription and Sale" below). |
| Issuing and Principal Paying<br>Agent: | ABN AMRO Bank N.V.  |
| Size:                                  | The Programme amount is unlimited.  |
| Distribution:                          | Notes may be distributed by way of private or public placement and in<br>each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The method of<br>distribution of each Tranche will be stated in the applicable Final  |

Terms.

|                      | Terms.   |
|----------------------|--|
| Currencies:          | Subject to any applicable legal or regulatory restrictions, such<br>currencies as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer<br>(if any), including, without limitation, Australian dollars, Canadian<br>dollars, euro, Hong Kong dollars, New Zealand dollars, Sterling, Swiss<br>francs, United States dollars and Japanese yen.   |
| Maturities:          | Any maturity, subject to applicable laws, regulations and restrictions<br>and subject, in the case of Senior Notes, to a minimum maturity of one<br>month.   |
| Issue Price:         | Notes may be issued on a fully-paid or a partly-paid basis and at any issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par.   |
| Form of Notes:       | Each Tranche of Notes will be in either NGN or CGN form and will<br>(unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) initially be<br>represented by a Temporary Global Note which will be deposited on<br>the relevant Issue Date either (i) with, in the case of CGNs, a common<br>depositary or, in the case of NGNs, a common safekeeper for Euroclear<br>and Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other agreed clearing system<br>or (ii) with Euroclear Netherlands. The Temporary Global Note will be<br>exchangeable as described therein for either a Permanent Global Note<br>(as defined herein) or definitive Notes only on the occurrence of an<br>exchange event as described therein. A Permanent Global Note is<br>exchangeable for definitive Notes only upon the occurrence of an<br>Exchange Event, all as described in "Form of the Notes" below and in<br>respect of Global Notes deposited with Euroclear Netherlands only in<br>the limited circumstances as described in the Dutch Securities Giro<br>Transfer Act ( <i>Wet giraal effectenverkeer</i> ) and in accordance with the<br>rules and regulations of Euroclear Netherlands. Any interest in a Global<br>Note will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and<br>procedures for the time being of either (i) Euroclear, Clearstream,<br>Luxembourg and/or any other agreed clearing system or (ii) Euroclear<br>Netherlands, as appropriate. |
| Fixed Rate Notes:    | Fixed interest will be payable on the date or dates specified in the applicable Final Terms and on redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms).  |
| Floating Rate Notes: | Floating Rate Notes will bear interest either at a rate determined on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest-rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series) or on the basis of a reference rate appearing on the agreed screen page of a commercial quotation service or on such other basis as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms).   |

the applicable Final Terms.

| Index Linked Notes:  | Payments in respect of interest on Index Linked Interest Notes or in<br>respect of principal on Index Linked Redemption Notes will be<br>calculated by reference to such index and/or formula as may be<br>specified in the applicable Final Terms.  |
|--|--|
| Other provisions in relation to<br>Floating Rate Notes and Index<br>Linked Interest Notes: | Floating Rate Notes and Index Linked Interest Notes may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both.  |
|  | Interest on Floating Rate Notes and Index Linked Interest Notes in<br>respect of each Interest Period, as agreed prior to issue by the Issuer<br>and the relevant Dealer (if any), will be payable on such Interest<br>Payment Dates, and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count<br>Fraction, as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer<br>(if any) (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms).   |
| Dual Currency Notes:   | Payments (whether in respect of principal or interest and whether at maturity or otherwise) in respect of Dual Currency Notes will be made in such currencies, and based on such rates of exchange, as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.   |
| Zero Coupon Notes:   | Zero Coupon Notes will be offered and sold at a discount to their<br>nominal amount or at par and will not bear interest other than in the<br>case of late payment as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.  |
| Structured Notes:  | The Issuer may from time to time issue Structured Notes. Structured Notes may include Notes whose returns are linked to interest rates, inflation rates, foreign exchange rates or other matters.  |
| Redemption:  | The applicable Final Terms will indicate either that the Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (other than in specified instalments (see below), if applicable, or for taxation reasons or following an Event of Default) or that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders upon giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice (or such other notice period (if any) as is indicated in the applicable Final Terms) to the Noteholders or the Issuer, as the case may be, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such terms as are indicated in the applicable Final Terms.                   |
|  | Regulatory Call Option   |
|  | The applicable Final Terms in respect of Subordinated Notes will indicate whether such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer at the amount and on the date(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms subject to (i) the Dutch Central Bank ( <i>De Nederlandsche Bank N.V.</i> , "DNB") being satisfied that such disqualification as Tier 2 capital was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date (which shall in any event be the case if such disqualification follows from a change made to the CRD IV Regulation proposed in the Council general approach published on 21 May 2012) and (ii) the prior consent of DNB provided that at the relevant time such consent is required, and upon giving not |

|   | less than 30 nor more than 60 days' irrevocable notice, in the event that<br>the whole or at least the minimum percentage of the outstanding<br>nominal amount of the Notes, as specified in the applicable Final<br>Terms, is fully excluded from qualification as Tier 2 capital of the<br>Issuer for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the<br>Issuer at the relevant time (other than the regulatory capital rules in<br>force on the Issue Date of the Notes) or DNB or other relevant<br>authority has determined that the whole or at least the minimum<br>percentage of the outstanding nominal amount of the Notes, as<br>specified in the applicable Final Terms, is fully excluded from<br>qualifying as Tier 2 capital of the Issuer for the purposes of the<br>regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time<br>(other than the regulatory capital rules in force on the Issue Date of the<br>Notes) (a "Regulatory Event"). |
|---|--|
|   | The applicable Final Terms may provide that Notes may be repayable<br>in two or more instalments of such amounts and on such dates as<br>indicated in it.  |
| Denomination of Notes:  | Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be such as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency.  |
| Taxation:   | Payments in respect of the Notes will as specified in the applicable<br>Final Terms be made either subject to withholding of applicable Dutch<br>taxes (if any) or without withholding or deduction for or on account of<br>taxes levied in The Netherlands as provided in Condition 7. If the<br>applicable Final Terms provides that payments are to be made subject<br>to withholding of applicable Dutch taxes (if any), it will also specify<br>that Condition 6(b) will not apply to the Notes.  |
| Negative Pledge:  | None.  |
| Cross Default:  | None.  |
| Status of the Senior Notes:                                   | The Senior Notes will constitute unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and will rank <i>pari passu</i> without any preference among themselves and with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer save for those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.  |
| Status and Characteristics<br>relating to Subordinated Notes: | The Subordinated Notes will constitute unsecured obligations of the<br>Issuer and will rank <i>pari passu</i> without any preference among<br>themselves and with all other present and future unsecured and<br>subordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than those subordinated<br>obligations expressed by their terms to rank lower than the<br>Subordinated Notes), save for those preferred by mandatory and/or<br>overriding provisions of law.<br>The claims of the holders of the Subordinated Notes of each Series (the<br>"Subordinated Note Holders") against the Issuer will:   |

- (i) in the event of the liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer; or
- (ii) in the event that a competent court has declared that the Issuer is in a situation which requires special measures (*noodregeling*) in the interests of all creditors, as referred to in Chapter 3.5.5 of the Dutch Act on financial supervision (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*), and for so long as such situation is in force (such situation being hereinafter referred to as a "Moratorium"),

be subordinated to (a) the claims of depositors (other than in respect of those whose deposits are expressed by their terms to rank equally to or lower than the Subordinated Notes), (b) unsubordinated claims with respect to the repayment of borrowed money and (c) other unsubordinated claims.

By virtue of such subordination, payments to a Subordinated Note Holder will, in the event of liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer or in the event of a Moratorium with respect to the Issuer, only be made after, and any set-off by a Subordinated Note Holder shall be excluded until, all obligations of the Issuer resulting from deposits, unsubordinated claims with respect to the repayment of borrowed money and other unsubordinated claims have been satisfied.

Events of Default of Subordinated Notes are restricted to bankruptcy and liquidation and repayment following an Event of Default may be subject to the prior consent of DNB.

The Subordinated Notes of this Series may qualify as Tier 2 capital ("Tier 2 Notes") for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer from time to time.

Variation or Substitution

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Subordinated Notes will be subject to Variation or Substitution and if a CRD IV Capital Event or a Regulatory Event has occurred and is continuing, then the Issuer may, subject to the prior written consent of DNB provided that at the relevant time such consent is required (but without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Subordinated Note Holders) and having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (which notice shall be irrevocable), either substitute all, but not some only, of the Subordinated Notes or vary the terms of the Subordinated Notes so that they remain or, as appropriate, become compliant with CRD IV or such other regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time, provided that such variation or substitution shall not result in terms that are materially less favourable to the Subordinated Note Holders and that the resulting securities must have at least, inter alia, the same ranking, interest rate, maturity date, redemption rights, existing rights to accrued interest which has not been paid and assigned the same ratings as the Subordinated Notes.

A "CRD IV Capital Event" is deemed to have occurred if the whole of the outstanding nominal amount of Notes can no longer be included in full in the Tier 2 capital of the Issuer by reason of their non-compliance with CRD IV or such other regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time.

Statutory Loss Absorption

Subordinated Notes may become subject to the determination by the Relevant Authority or the Issuer (following instructions from the Relevant Authority) that all or part of the nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes, including accrued but unpaid interest in respect thereof, must be written off or converted into common equity Tier 1 instruments or otherwise be applied to absorb losses, all as prescribed by CMD ("Statutory Loss Absorption"). Upon any such determination, (i) the relevant proportion of the outstanding nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes subject to Statutory Loss Absorption shall be written off or converted into common equity Tier 1 instruments or otherwise be applied to absorb losses, as prescribed by CMD, (ii) such Statutory Loss Absorption shall not constitute an Event of Default and (iii) the Subordinated Noteholders will have no further claims in respect of the amount so written off or subject to conversion or otherwise as a result such Statutory Loss Absorption.

The Subordinated Notes will not be subject to Statutory Loss Absorption if and to the extent the CMD is not deemed to apply retrospectively with respect to such Statutory Loss Absorption.

"Relevant Authority" means DNB or other regulatory authority or governmental body having the power to impose Statutory Loss Absorption on the Subordinated Notes pursuant to CMD; and

"CMD" means any relevant laws and regulations applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time pursuant to, or which implement, or are enacted within the context of, a directive or regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, a first draft of which was published on 6 June 2012, or such other resolution or recovery rules which may from time to time be applicable to the Issuer (including CRD IV).

Listing and admission to Application has been made to Euronext Amsterdam N.V. for the Notes to be issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading and listed on Euronext in Amsterdam. The Notes may also be listed on such other or further stock exchange or stock exchanges as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (if any) in relation to each issue. Unlisted Notes may also be issued. The applicable Final Terms will state whether or not the Notes are to be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, and, if so, on which exchanges and/or markets.

**Substitution of the Issuer:** The Issuer may, if certain conditions have been fulfilled, with the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders which will be deemed to have been given in respect of each issue of Notes on which no payment of principal of or interest on any of the Notes is in default and after written approval of DNB, be replaced and substituted by any directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer (the "Substituted")

|                       | Debtor") as principal debtor in respect of the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons.  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Governing Law:        | The Notes will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of The Netherlands.  |
| Selling Restrictions: | There are selling restrictions in relation to the United States, the<br>European Economic Area (including the United Kingdom, The<br>Netherlands, the Republic of Italy and France) and such other<br>restrictions as may be required in connection with the offering and sale<br>of a particular Tranche of Notes. See "Subscription and Sale" below. |

#### **RISK FACTORS**

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme. Most of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Before making an investment decision with respect to any Notes, prospective investors should consult their own stockbroker, bank manager, lawyer, accountant or other financial, legal and tax advisers and carefully review the risks entailed by an investment in the Notes and consider such an investment decision in the light of the prospective investor's personal circumstances.

Words and expressions defined in the sections headed "Form of the Notes" and "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" below shall have the same meaning in this section.

# Factors which may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme

Each potential investor in the Notes should refer to the Risk Factors section in the Registration Document on pages 3-18 (as supplemented) incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus for a description of those factors which may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme.

# Factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme

# The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors

Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any

relevant indices and financial markets; and

(v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

# Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features:

# Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

# Index Linked Notes and Dual Currency Notes

The Issuer may issue Notes with principal or interest determined by reference to an index or formula, to changes in the prices of securities or commodities, to movements in currency exchange rates or other factors (each, a "Relevant Factor"). In addition, the Issuer may issue Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies which may be different from the currency in which the Notes are denominated. Prospective investors should be aware that:

- (i) the market price of such Notes may be very volatile;
- (ii) they may receive no interest;
- (iii) payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (iv) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their principal;
- (v) a Relevant Factor may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices;
- (vi) if a Relevant Factor is applied to Notes in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or contains some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the Relevant Factor on principal

or interest payable likely will be magnified; and

(vii) the timing of changes in a Relevant Factor may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the Relevant Factor, the greater the effect on yield.

The historical experience of an index should not be viewed as an indication of the future performance of such index during the term of any Index Linked Notes. Accordingly, potential investors should consult their own financial and legal advisers about the risks entailed by an investment in any Index Linked Notes and the suitability of such Notes in light of their particular circumstances.

# Partly-paid Notes

The Issuer may issue Notes where the issue price is payable in more than one instalment. Failure to pay any subsequent instalment could result in an investor losing all of his investment.

#### Variable Rate Notes with a multiplier or other leverage factor

Notes with variable interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include multipliers or other leverage factors, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features or other similar related, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

#### Inverse Floating Rate Notes

Inverse Floating Rate Notes have an interest rate equal to a fixed rate minus a rate based upon a reference rate such as LIBOR. The market values of those Notes typically are more volatile than market values of other conventional floating rate debt securities based on the same reference rate (and with otherwise comparable terms). Inverse Floating Rate Notes are more volatile because an increase in the reference rate not only decreases the interest rate of the Notes, but may also reflect an increase in prevailing interest rates, which further adversely affects the market value of these Notes.

# Fixed/Floating Rate Notes

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that the Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes.

#### Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

#### Risks related to Subordinated Notes

# *Limited rights to accelerate*

The Issuer may issue Notes under the Programme which are subordinated to the extent described in

Condition 3 of the Conditions of the Notes. Any such Subordinated Notes will constitute unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank pari passu without any preference among themselves and with all other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than those subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank lower than the Subordinated Notes), save for those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law. In the event of liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer or in the event of a Moratorium (as defined in Condition 3 of the Conditions of the Notes) with respect to the Issuer, the claims of the holders of the Subordinated Notes ("Subordinated Noteholders") against the Issuer will be subordinated to (a) the claims of depositors (other than in respect of those whose deposits are expressed by their terms to rank equally to or lower than the Subordinated Notes), (b) unsubordinated claims with respect to the repayment of borrowed money and (c) other unsubordinated claims. By virtue of such subordination, payments to a Subordinated Noteholder will, in the event of liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer or in the event of a Moratorium with respect to the Issuer, only be made after, and any set-off by a Subordinated Noteholder shall be excluded until, all obligations of the Issuer resulting from deposits, unsubordinated claims with respect to the repayment of borrowed money and other unsubordinated claims have been satisfied. A Subordinated Noteholder may therefore recover less than the holders of deposit liabilities or the holders of other unsubordinated liabilities of the Issuer. Furthermore, the Conditions do not limit the amount of the liabilities ranking senior to any Subordinated Notes which may be incurred or assumed by the Issuer from time to time, whether before or after the issue date of the relevant Subordinated Notes.

In addition, the rights of Subordinated Noteholders are limited in certain respects. In particular, (i) redemption of Subordinated Notes pursuant to Conditions 6(b), (c), (d) or (e) of the Conditions of the Notes may only be effected after the Issuer has obtained the written consent of DNB and (ii) the Issuer may be required to obtain the prior written consent of DNB before effecting any repayment of Subordinated Notes following an Event of Default. See Conditions 6(f) and 9(b) of the Conditions of the Notes for further details. See also the risk factor entitled "Redemption risk in respect of certain Series of Subordinated Notes".

Although Subordinated Notes may pay a higher rate of interest than comparable Notes which are not subordinated, there is a real risk that an investor in Subordinated Notes will lose all or some of his investment should the Issuer become insolvent.

# Redemption risk in respect of certain Series of Subordinated Notes

If the applicable Final Terms in respect of Subordinated Notes indicate that such Notes are redeemable at the option of the Issuer, if the whole or at least the minimum percentage of the outstanding nominal amount of the Notes, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, is fully excluded from qualifying as Tier 2 capital of the Issuer for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time (other than the regulatory capital rules in force on the issue date of the relevant Notes) or DNB or other relevant authority has determined that the whole or at least the minimum percentage of the outstanding nominal amount of the Notes, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, is fully excluded from qualifying as Tier 2 capital of the Issuer for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time (other than the regulatory capital rules in force on the issue date of the relevant Notes) and provided the Issuer has notified the holders of the relevant Notes accordingly, the Issuer may redeem the relevant Notes at the amount and on the date(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to (i) DNB being satisfied that such disqualification as Tier 2 capital was not reasonably foreseeable at the relevant issue date (which shall in any event be the case if such disqualification follows from a change made to the CRD IV Regulation proposed in the Council general approach published on 21 May 2012) and (ii) the prior consent of DNB provided that at the relevant time such consent is required, and upon giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' irrevocable notice.

# Variation or substitution risk in respect of certain Series of Subordinated Notes

If Variation or Substitution is specified in the applicable Final Terms and if a CRD IV Capital Event or another event as specified in Condition 6(e) of the Conditions of the Notes has occurred and is continuing,

then the Issuer may, subject to the prior written consent of DNB if required at the relevant time (but without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Subordinated Noteholders), substitute the Subordinated Notes or vary the terms of the Subordinated Notes in order to ensure that they remain or, as appropriate, become compliant with CRD IV or such other regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time. The terms and conditions of such varied or substituted Subordinated Notes may have terms and conditions that contain one or more provisions that are substantially different from the terms and conditions of the original Subordinated Notes. However, the Issuer cannot make changes to the terms of the Subordinated Notes or substitute the Subordinated Notes for securities that are materially less favourable to the Subordinated Noteholders and following such variation or substitution the resulting securities must have at least, inter alia, the same ranking, interest rate, maturity date, redemption rights, existing rights to accrued interest which has not been paid and assigned the same ratings as the Subordinated Notes. Nonetheless, no assurance can be given as to whether any of these changes will negatively affect any particular Subordinated Noteholder. In addition, the tax and stamp duty consequences of holding such varied or substituted Notes could be different for some categories of Subordinated Noteholders from the tax and stamp duty consequences of their holding the Subordinated Notes prior to such variation or substitution. See Condition 6(e) of the Condition of the Notes for further details.

"CRD IV" and "CRD IV Capital Event" have the meanings ascribed thereto in Condition 6(e) of the Conditions of the Notes.

#### Statutory loss absorption of Subordinated Notes

On 6 June 2012 the European Commission proposed a new Directive on a comprehensive framework for dealing with ailing banks (the "Crisis Management Directive"). The Crisis Management Directive includes proposals to give regulators resolution powers to write down debt of a failing bank (or to convert such debt into equity) to strengthen its financial position and allow it to continue as a going concern subject to appropriate restructuring. It is currently unclear whether measures ultimately adopted in this area will apply to any debt currently in issue, or whether certain grandfathering rues will apply.

It is possible that pursuant to the Crisis Management Directive or other resolution or recovery rules which may in the future be applicable to the Issuer, new powers may be given to DNB or another relevant authority which could be used in such a way as to result in the Subordinated Notes absorbing losses in the course of any resolution of the Issuer.

The Conditions of the Subordinated Notes stipulate that the Subordinated Notes may become subject to the determination by the Relevant Authority or the Issuer (following instructions from the Relevant Authority) that all or part of the nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes, including accrued but unpaid interest in respect thereof, must be written off or converted into common equity Tier 1 instruments or otherwise be applied to absorb losses, all as prescribed by CMD ("Statutory Loss Absorption"). Upon any such determination, (i) the relevant proportion of the outstanding nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes subject to Statutory Loss Absorption shall be written off or converted into common equity Tier 1 instruments or otherwise be applied to absorb losses, as prescribed by CMD, (ii) such Statutory Loss Absorption shall not constitute an Event of Default and (iii) the Subordinated Noteholders will have no further claims in respect of the amount so written off or subject to conversion or otherwise as a result of such Statutory Loss Absorption.

Any written-off amount as a result of Statutory Loss Absorption shall be irrevocably lost and holders of such Subordinated Notes will cease to have any claims for any principal amount and accrued but unpaid interest which has been subject to write-off.

The determination that all or part of the nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes will be subject to Statutory Loss Absorption may be inherently unpredictable and may depend on a number of factors which may be outside of the Issuer's control. Accordingly, trading behaviour in respect of Subordinated Notes which are subject to Statutory Loss Absorption is not necessarily expected to follow trading behaviour associated with other types of securities. Any indication that Subordinated Notes will become subject to Statutory Loss Absorption could have an adverse effect on the market price of the relevant Subordinated Notes. Potential investors should consider the risk that a Subordinated Noteholder may lose all of its investment in such Subordinated Notes, including the principal amount plus any accrued but unpaid interest, in the event that Statutory Loss Absorption occurs.

The "Relevant Authority" means DNB or other regulatory authority or governmental body having the power to impose Statutory Loss Absorption on the Subordinated Notes pursuant to CMD; and

"CMD" means any relevant laws and regulations applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time pursuant to, or which implement, or are enacted within the context of, a directive or regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, a first draft of which was published on 6 June 2012, or such other resolution or recovery rules which may from time to time be applicable to the Issuer (including CRD IV).

See also the risk factor entitled "Proposed and new banking legislation dealing with ailing banks give regulators resolution powers (including powers to write down debt)".

#### No limitation to issue senior or pari passu ranking Notes

The Conditions of the Notes do not restrict the amount of securities which the Issuer may issue and which rank senior or *pari passu* in priority of payments with the Subordinated Notes.

The issue of any such securities may reduce the amount recoverable by Subordinated Noteholders on a winding-up of the Issuer. Accordingly, in the winding-up of the Issuer and after payment of the claims of senior creditors and of depositors, there may not be a sufficient amount to satisfy the amounts owing to the Subordinated Noteholders.

#### Risks related to Notes generally

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

# Modification, waivers and substitution

The conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The conditions of the Notes also provide that the Agent may, without the consent of Noteholders, agree to (i) any modification (not being a modification requiring the approval of a meeting of Noteholders) of any of the provisions of Notes which is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or (ii) any modification of the Notes which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law or (iii) the substitution of another company as principal debtor under any Notes in place of the Issuer, in the circumstances described in Condition 16 of the Conditions of the Notes or (iv) the variation or substitution of certain Subordinated Notes in the circumstances described in Condition 6(e) of the Conditions of the Notes.

#### EU Savings Directive

If a payment were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of, tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Note as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. The Issuer is required to maintain a

Paying Agent in a Member State that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Directive.

#### Tax consequences of holding the Notes

Potential investors should consider the tax consequences of investing in the Notes and consult their tax adviser about their own tax situation. See also "Taxation".

#### Potential U.S. Withholding Tax

The United States has passed legislation (commonly referred to as "FATCA") which will impose new information reporting requirements and in some cases 30% withholding with respect to, among other things, payments made by entities such as the Issuer. Non-U.S. financial institutions may avoid being withheld upon under FATCA by entering into agreements with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") to identify financial accounts held by U.S. persons or entities with substantial U.S. ownership, as well as accounts of other financial institutions that are not themselves participating in (or otherwise exempt from) the FATCA reporting regime. For these purposes, the term financial institution includes, among others, banks, insurance companies and entities that are engaged primarily in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities, commodities or partnership interests.

If a participating financial institution makes certain payments to an accountholder that (i) has not provided information requested to establish whether the accountholder is exempt from reporting under the rules, (ii) does not consent, where necessary, to have information about U.S. ownership reported to the IRS or (iii) is a non-participating financial institution (that is not otherwise exempt), the payor will be required to withhold 30% on a portion of the payment.

In preliminary guidance, the IRS stated that it is considering promulgating regulations that generally would impose 30% withholding on a portion of each such payment based on the proportion of the relevant financial institution's direct and indirect U.S. assets as compared to its total assets. The IRS has indicated that this type of withholding, which may be relevant to the Notes, will not be imposed earlier than 1 January 2017.

An investor that is able to claim the benefits of an income tax treaty between its own jurisdiction and the United States may be entitled to a refund of amounts withheld pursuant to the FATCA rules, though the investor would have to file a U.S. tax return to claim this refund and would not be entitled to interest from the IRS for the period prior to the refund. It is not entirely clear how this rule applies to any withholding on payments of principal or disposition proceeds.

FATCA does not apply to Notes that are issued by 1 January 2013 unless they are treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Under separate rules, where Notes are linked to a U.S. stock or stocks, if amounts paid in respect of the Notes are treated as determined by reference to U.S.-source dividends, certain payments on the Notes could be subject to U.S. withholding tax (up to 30%, depending on the applicable treaty).

If withholding is required under FATCA or on Notes linked to U.S. stocks, the Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to the withheld amounts.

Investors should consult their own advisors about the application of FATCA, in particular if they may be classified as financial institutions under the FATCA rules.

#### Notes held in global form

The Notes will initially be held by a common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or by Euroclear Netherlands, in each case in the form of a Global Note which will be exchangeable for definitive Notes in limited circumstances as more

fully described in the section headed "Form of the Notes" below. For as long as any Notes are represented by a Global Note held by a common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, payments of principal, interest (if any) and any other amounts on a Global Note will be made through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) against presentation or surrender (as the case may be) of the relevant Global Note and, in the case of a Temporary Global Note, certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. The bearer of the relevant Global Note, being the common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands, shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the sole holder of the relevant Notes represented by such Global Note with respect to the payment of principal, interest (if any) and any other amounts payable in respect of the Notes.

Notes which are represented by a Global Note will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands, as the case may be.

Delivery (*uitlevering*) of definitive Notes represented by a Global Note deposited with Euroclear Netherlands shall only be possible in the limited circumstances as described in the Wge and such delivery will be made in accordance with the Wge and the rules and regulations of Euroclear Netherlands.

#### Base Prospectus to be read together with applicable Final Terms

The Conditions of the Notes included in this Base Prospectus apply to the different types of Notes which may be issued under the Programme. The full terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche of Notes can be reviewed by reading the Conditions as set out in full in this Base Prospectus in the section headed "Terms and Conditions of the Notes", which constitute the basis of all Notes to be offered under the Programme, together with the relevant Final Terms which applies and/or disapplies, supplements and/or amends the Conditions of the Programme in the manner required to reflect the particular terms and conditions applicable to the relevant Series of Notes (or Tranche thereof). Copies of the legal documentation relating to the Programme and copies of the Final Terms relating to each issue of Notes are available for inspection as described in "General Information" below.

#### Change of law and jurisdiction

The Conditions of the Notes are based on Dutch law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible change to Dutch, European or any applicable laws, regulations or administrative practices after the date of this Base Prospectus. Such changes in law may include, but are not limited to, the introduction of a variety of statutory resolution and loss absorption tools which may affect the rights of Noteholders. Such tools may include the ability to write off sums otherwise payable on such Notes (see the risk factors entitled "Proposed and new banking legislation dealing with ailing banks give regulators resolution powers (including powers to write down debt)" and "Statutory loss absorption of Subordinated Notes" for further information).

Prospective investors should note that the courts of the Netherlands shall have jurisdiction in respect of any disputes involving any Series of Notes. Noteholders may take any suit, action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes against the Issuer in any court of competent jurisdiction. The laws of the Netherlands may be materially different from the equivalent law in the home jurisdiction of prospective investors in its application to the Notes.

# *Proposed and new banking legislation dealing with ailing banks give regulators resolution powers (including powers to write down debt)*

The Dutch legislator has adopted banking legislation dealing with ailing banks (Special Measures Financial Institutions Act, *Wet bijzondere maatregelen financiële ondernemingen*, the "SMFI"). On 6 June 2012, the European Commission proposed a new Directive on a comprehensive framework for dealing with

ailing banks (the Crisis Management Directive) which contains a number of legislative proposals similar to the SMFI. Pursuant to the SMFI, substantial new powers would be granted to DNB and the Dutch Minister of Finance enabling them to deal with, *inter alia*, ailing Dutch banks prior to insolvency. The Dutch Proposal aims to empower DNB or the Minister of Finance, as applicable, to commence proceedings leading to: (i) transfer of all or part of the business (including deposits) of the relevant bank to a private sector purchaser; (ii) transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant bank to a "bridge bank"; and (iii) public ownership (nationalization) of the relevant bank and expropriation of debt securities (which may include the Notes). Subject to certain exceptions, as soon as any of these proposed proceedings have been initiated by DNB or the Minister of Finance, as applicable, the relevant counterparties of such bank would not be entitled to invoke events of default or set off their claims against the bank.

Within the context of the resolution tools provided in the SMFI, holders of debt securities of a bank (including the holders of Senior Notes and/or Subordinated Notes) subject to resolution could be affected by issuer substitution or replacement, transfer of debt, expropriation, modification of terms and/or suspension or termination of listings. The draft Crisis Management Directive includes similar proposals.

The draft Crisis Management Directive includes proposals to give regulators resolution powers to write down debt of a failing bank (or to convert such debt into equity) to strengthen its financial position and allow it to continue as a going concern subject to appropriate restructuring. It is currently unclear whether measures ultimately adopted in this area will apply retrospectively to any debt currently in issue.

It is possible that under the SFMI or the Crisis Management Directive or any other future similar proposals, any new resolution powers given to DNB or another relevant authority could be used in such a way as to result in the debt instruments of the Issuer, such as the Senior Notes and/or the Subordinated Notes, absorbing losses or otherwise affecting the rights of Subordinated Noteholders in the course of any resolution of the Issuer. With respect to Subordinated Notes, see Condition 6(k) of the Conditions of the Notes for further detail.

It is at this stage uncertain whether the Crisis Management Directive will be adopted and if so, when and in what form. However, the SMFI and, if it were to be adopted in its current form, the Crisis Management Directive could negatively affect the position of certain categories of Noteholders and the credit rating attached to certain categories of Notes then outstanding, in particular if and when any of the above proceedings would be commenced against the Issuer, since the application of any such legislation may affect the rights and effective remedies of holders of such Notes as well as their market value.

# Definitive Notes where denominations involve integral multiples

In relation to any issue of Notes which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding (should definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If definitive Notes are issued, holders should be aware that definitive Notes which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

No limitation on the incurrence of indebtedness ranking pari passu with or senior to the claims of Noteholders

The Conditions of the Notes do not limit the Issuer's ability or the ability of any group entity to incur additional indebtedness, including indebtedness that ranks senior or *pari passu* in priority of payment to the

#### Notes.

Any such additional indebtedness may reduce the amount recoverable by Noteholders on a windingup of the Issuer. Accordingly, in the winding-up of the Issuer and after payment of the claims ranking senior to the Noteholders (such as secured claims), there may not be a sufficient amount to satisfy the amounts owing to the Noteholders.

#### Risks related to the market generally

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

#### The secondary market generally

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes.

#### Exchange rate risks and exchange controls

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "Investor's Currency") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

# Interest rate risks

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes.

# Credit ratings may not reflect all risks

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under the CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances whilst the registration application is

pending. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended). Certain information with respect to the credit rating agencies and ratings will be disclosed in the Final Terms.

#### Return on an investment in Notes will be affected by charges incurred by investors

An investor's total return on an investment in any Notes will be affected by the level of fees charged by any nominee service provider through which it holds its Notes and/or clearing system used by the investor. Such a person or institution may charge fees for the opening and operation of an investment account, transfers of Notes, custody services and on payments of interest, principal and other amounts. Potential investors are therefore advised to investigate the basis on which any such fees will be charged on the relevant Notes.

# Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Notes are legal investments for it, (2) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

# Risks relating to Renminbi-denominated Notes

Notes denominated in Renminbi ("Renminbi Notes") may be issued under the Programme. Renminbi Notes contain particular risks for potential investors.

# Renminbi is not freely convertible; there are significant restrictions on the remittance of Renminbi into and outside the PRC

Renminbi is not freely convertible at present. The government of the PRC (the "PRC Government") continues to regulate conversion between Renminbi and foreign currencies, including the Hong Kong dollar, despite the significant reduction over the years by the PRC Government of control over routine foreign exchange transactions under current accounts. Participating banks in Hong Kong have been permitted to engage in the settlement of Renminbi trade transactions under a pilot scheme introduced in July 2009. This represents a current account activity. The pilot scheme was extended in August 2011 to cover the whole nation and to make Renminbi trade and other current account item settlement available in all countries worldwide.

On 7 April 2011, the State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC (國家外匯管理局) ("SAFE") promulgated the Circular on Issues Concerning the Capital Account Items in connection with Cross-Border Renminbi

(國家外匯管理局綜合司關於規範跨境人民幣資本項目業務操作有關問題的通知) (the "SAFE Circular"), which became effective on 1 May 2011. According to the SAFE Circular, in the event that foreign investors intend to use cross-border Renminbi (including offshore Renminbi and onshore Renminbi held in the capital accounts of non-PRC residents) to make a contribution to an onshore enterprise or make a payment for the transfer of an equity interest of an onshore enterprise by a PRC resident, such onshore enterprise shall be required to submit the relevant prior written consent from the Ministry of Commerce of the PRC (商務部) ("MOFCOM") to the relevant local branches of SAFE of such onshore enterprise and register for a foreign invested enterprise status. Further, the SAFE Circular clarifies that the foreign debts borrowed, and the external guarantee provided, by an onshore entity (including a financial institution) in

Renminbi shall, in principle, be regulated under the current PRC foreign debt and external guarantee regime.

On 12 October 2011, MOFCOM promulgated the Circular concerning Certain Issues on Direct Investment involving Cross-border Renminbi (《商務部關於跨境人民幣直接投資有關問題的通知》) (the "MOFCOM Circular"). In accordance with the MOFCOM Circular, MOFCOM and its local counterparts are authorised to approve Renminbi foreign direct investments ("FDI") in accordance with existing PRC laws and regulations regarding foreign investment, with the following exceptions which require the preliminary approval by the provincial counterpart of MOFCOM and the consent of MOFCOM: (i) FDI with a capital contribution in Renminbi of RMB300 million or more; (ii) FDI in financing guarantee, financing lease, micro financing or auction industries; (iii) FDI in foreign invested investment companies, venture capital or equity investment enterprises; or (iv) FDI in the cement, iron and steel, electrolytic aluminium, shipbuilding or other policy sensitive sectors. In addition, FDI in the real estate sector is allowed pursuant to the existing rules and regulations relating to foreign investment in real estate, although Renminbi foreign debt remains unavailable to foreign invested real estate enterprises. The MOFCOM Circular also states that the proceeds of FDI may not be used towards investment in securities, financial derivatives or entrustment loans in the PRC, except for investments in PRC domestic listed companies through private placements or share transfers by agreement under the PRC strategic investment regime.

On 13 October 2011, the People's Bank of China, the central bank of the PRC (中國人民銀行) (the "PBoC") promulgated the Administrative Measures on Renminbi Settlement in Foreign Direct Investment (《外商直接投資人民幣結算業務管理辦法》) (the "PBoC FDI Measures"), pursuant to which, PBoC special approval for FDI and shareholder loans which was previously required is no longer necessary. The PBoC FDI Measures provide that, among others, foreign invested enterprises are required to conduct registrations with the local branch of PBoC within ten working days after obtaining the business licences for the purpose of Renminbi settlement, a foreign investor is allowed to open a Renminbi expense account (人民幣前期費用專用存款賬戶) to reimburse some expenses before the establishment of a foreign invested enterprise and the balance in such an account can be transferred to the Renminbi capital account (人民幣資本金專用存款賬戶) of such foreign invested enterprise when it is established, commercial banks can remit a foreign investor's Renminbi proceeds from distribution (dividends or otherwise) by its PRC subsidiaries out of the PRC after reviewing certain requisite documents, if a foreign investor intends to use its Renminbi proceeds from distribution (dividends or otherwise) by its PRC subsidiaries, the foreign investor may open a Renminbi re-investment account (人民幣再投資專用賬戶) to pool the Renminbi proceeds, and the PRC parties selling stake in domestic enterprises to foreign investors can open Renminbi accounts and receive the purchase price in Renminbi paid by foreign investors. The PBoC FDI Measures also state that the foreign debt quota of a foreign invested enterprise constitutes its Renminbi debt and foreign currency debt from its offshore shareholders, offshore affiliates and offshore financial institutions, and a foreign invested enterprise may open a Renminbi account (人民幣一般存款賬戶) to receive its Renminbi proceeds borrowed offshore by submitting the Renminbi loan contract to the commercial bank and make repayments of principal of and interest on such debt in Renminbi by submitting certain documents as required to the commercial bank.

# There is only limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC, which may affect the liquidity of the Renminbi Notes and the Issuer's ability to source Renminbi outside the PRC to service the Renminbi Notes

As a result of the restrictions by the PRC Government on cross-border Renminbi fund flows, the availability of Renminbi outside the PRC is limited. Since February 2004, in accordance with arrangements between the PRC central government and the Hong Kong government, licensed banks in Hong Kong may offer limited Renminbi-denominated banking services to Hong Kong residents and designated business customers. The PBoC has also established a Renminbi clearing and settlement mechanism for participating banks in Hong Kong. On 19 July 2010, further amendments were made to the Settlement Agreement on the Clearing of Renminbi Business (the "Settlement Agreement") between the PBoC and the Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited as the Renminbi clearing bank (the "Renminbi Clearing Bank") to further expand the scope of Renminbi business for participating banks in Hong Kong. Pursuant to the revised arrangements, all

corporations are allowed to open Renminbi accounts in Hong Kong, there is no longer any limit on the ability of corporations to convert Renminbi and there is no longer any restriction on the transfer of Renminbi funds between different accounts in Hong Kong.

However, the current size of Renminbi-denominated financial assets outside the PRC is limited. According to statistics published by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (the "HKMA"), as of 29 February 2012, the total amount of Renminbi deposits held by institutions authorised to engage in Renminbi banking business in Hong Kong amounted to approximately RMB566 billion.<sup>1</sup> In addition, participating authorised institutions are also required by the HKMA to maintain a total amount of Renminbi (in the form of cash, its settlement account balance and/or fiduciary account balance with the Renminbi Clearing Bank) of no less than 25 per cent. of their Renminbi deposits, which further limits the availability of Renminbi that participating banks can utilise for conversion services for their customers. Renminbi business participating banks do not have direct Renminbi liquidity support from the PBoC. They are only allowed to square their open positions with the Renminbi Clearing Bank after consolidating the Renminbi trade position of banks outside Hong Kong that are in the same bank group of the participating banks concerned with their own trade position, and the Renminbi Clearing Bank only has access to onshore liquidity support from the PBoC only for the purpose of squaring open positions of participating banks for limited types of transactions, including open positions resulting from conversion services for corporations relating to cross-border trade settlement, for individual customers of up to RMB20,000 per person per day and for the designated business customers relating to the Renminbi received in providing their services. The Renminbi Clearing Bank is not obliged to square for participating banks any open positions resulting from other foreign exchange transactions or conversion services and the participating banks will need to source Renminbi from outside the PRC to square such open positions.

Although it is expected that the offshore Renminbi market will continue to grow in depth and size, its growth is subject to many constraints as a result of PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange. There is no assurance that no new PRC regulations will be promulgated or the Settlement Agreement will not be terminated or amended in the future which will have the effect of restricting availability of Renminbi offshore. The limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC may affect the liquidity of the Renminbi Notes. To the extent the Issuer is required to source Renminbi in the offshore market to service the Renminbi Notes, there is no assurance that the Issuer will be able to source such Renminbi on satisfactory terms, if at all.

# Investment in the Renminbi Notes is subject to exchange rate risks

The value of Renminbi against the Hong Kong dollar and other foreign currencies fluctuates from time to time and is affected by changes in the PRC and international political and economic conditions as well as many other factors. The Issuer will make all payments of interest and principal with respect to the Renminbi Notes in Renminbi unless otherwise specified. As a result, the value of these Renminbi payments may vary with the changes in the prevailing exchange rates in the marketplace. If the value of Renminbi depreciates against the Hong Kong dollar or other foreign currencies, the value of the investment made by a holder of the Renminbi Notes in Hong Kong dollars or any other foreign currency terms will decline.

#### Investment in the Renminbi Notes is subject to currency risk

If the Issuer is not able, or it is impracticable for it, to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal on the Renminbi Notes as a result of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity (each, as defined in the Conditions), the Issuer shall be entitled, on giving not less than five or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the investors prior to the due date for payment, to settle any such payment in U.S. Dollars on the due date at the U.S. Dollar Equivalent (as defined in the Conditions) of any such interest or principal, as the case may be.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The information contained in the sentence to which this is a footnote has been accurately reproduced from information published by the HKMA and as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by the HKMA no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

# Payments with respect to the Renminbi Notes may be made only in the manner designated in the Renminbi Notes

All payments to investors in respect of the Renminbi Notes will be made solely (i) for so long as the Renminbi Notes are represented by global certificates held with the common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Clearstream Banking *société anonyme* and Euroclear Bank SA/NV or any alternative clearing system, by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained in Hong Kong, (ii) for so long as the Renminbi Notes are represented by global certificates lodged with a sub-custodian for or registered with the CMU, by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained in Hong Kong in accordance with prevailing CMU rules and procedures or (iii) for so long as the Renminbi Notes are in definitive form, by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations. The Issuer cannot be required to make payment by any other means (including in any other currency or by transfer to a bank account in the PRC).

#### Gains on the transfer of the Renminbi Notes may become subject to income taxes under PRC tax laws

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules which took effect on 1 January 2008, any gain realised on the transfer of Renminbi Notes by non-resident enterprise Holders may be subject to enterprise income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. However, there remains uncertainty as to whether the gain realised from the transfer of the Renminbi Notes would be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and be subject to PRC tax. This will depend on how the PRC tax authorities interpret, apply or enforce the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules. According to the arrangement between the PRC and Hong Kong, residents of Hong Kong, including enterprise holders and individual holders, will not be subject to PRC tax on any capital gains derived from a sale or exchange of the Renminbi Notes.

Therefore, if non-resident enterprise Holders are required to pay PRC income tax on gains on the transfer of the Renminbi Notes (such enterprise income tax is currently levied at the rate of 10 per cent. of the gross proceeds, unless there is an applicable tax treaty between PRC and the jurisdiction in which such non-resident enterprise holders of Renminbi Notes reside that reduces or exempts the relevant tax), the value of their investment in the Renminbi Notes may be materially and adversely affected.

# **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

#### **Responsibility Statement**

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

#### **Documents incorporated by reference**

The following documents which have previously been published or are published simultaneously with this Prospectus and have been filed with the AFM shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) the registration document of the Issuer dated 30 May 2012 (the "Registration Document"), as supplemented by the first supplement to the Registration Document dated 29 June 2012, including, for the purpose of clarity, the following items incorporated by reference therein:
- (b) the articles of association of the Issuer;
- (c) ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s publicly available audited consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2011 (as set out on pages 149 to 155 in relation to the financial statements 2011, including the notes to the consolidated financial statements as set out on pages 156 to 272, pages 76 to 109 (certain information in Chapter 8 (*Risk management*)), pages 118 to 131 (certain information in Chapter 10 (*Liquidity and funding*)), the auditors' report thereon on pages 273 and 274, and the Section "*Notes to the reader*" in the inside cover, all as included in ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s Annual Report 2011) (the "Annual Financial Statements 2011");
- (d) Chapter 8 (*Risk management*), Chapter 9 (*Capital management*) and Chapter 10 (*Liquidity and funding*) and Chapter 11 (*Integration*) on pages 76 to 134 and Chapter 20 (*Definitions of important terms*) and Chapter 21 (*Abbreviations*) on pages 288 to 293 of ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s Annual Report 2011;
- (e) the Issuer's publicly available unaudited abbreviated financial statements 2011 for the financial year ended 31 December 2011 (including the notes to the financial statements) prepared on the basis of article 2:403 of the Dutch Civil Code (*Burgerlijk Wetboek*);
- (f) ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s publicly available audited consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2010 (as set out on pages 131 to 137 in relation to the financial statements 2010, including the notes to the financial statements as set out on pages 168 to 257 and pages 62 to 97 (certain information in Chapter 7 (*Risk management*)), the summary of the accounting policies as set out on pages 138 to 167, the auditors' report thereon on pages 258 and 259, and the Section "Important notes to the reader" in the inside cover, all as included in ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s Annual Report 2010) (the "Annual Financial Statements 2010");
- (g) the Issuer's publicly available annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2010 (including the notes to the financial statements) prepared on the basis of article 2:403 of the Dutch Civil Code (*Burgerlijk Wetboek*);
- (h) the press release dated 16 May 2012 titled "ABN AMRO reports first-quarter 2012 underlying profit of EUR 486 million"; and
- (i) the press release dated 28 June 2012 titled "ABN AMRO and Ageas agree to settle legal

proceedings",

and

- (j) the terms and conditions (including the form of final terms) set out on pages 40-95 of the base prospectus prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Programme dated 22 September 2010 (the "2010 Conditions"); and
- (k) the terms and conditions (including the form of final terms) set out on pages 34-93 of the base prospectus prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Programme dated 21 September 2011 (the "2011 Conditions"),

save that any statement contained in a document which is incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise).

Any information contained in any of the documents specified above which is not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is either not relevant to investors or is covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

The Issuer will provide, without charge, to each person to whom a copy of this Base Prospectus has been delivered, upon the request of such person, a copy of any or all of the documents deemed to be incorporated herein by reference. Requests for such documents should be directed to the Issuer at its registered office at: Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands, by telephone: +31 20 6282 282 or by e-mail: investorrelations@nl.abnamro.com. Such documents can also be obtained in electronic form from the Issuer's website (http://www.abnamro.com/en/investor-relations/debt-investors/unsecured-funding/euro-medium-term-notes.html).

The Issuer will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new base prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Notes. If the terms of this Programme are modified or amended in a manner which would make this Base Prospectus, as supplemented, inaccurate or misleading, a new base prospectus will be prepared.

This Base Prospectus and any supplement will be valid for listing Notes on Euronext in Amsterdam and/or any other exchange in an unlimited aggregate nominal amount.

## SETTLEMENT, CLEARANCE AND CUSTODY

## The following is a summary of the settlement, clearance and custody arrangements for the Notes.

The Issuer shall not be liable for the failure of (a) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to pay any accountholder, and (b) any accountholder to pay the ultimate investors on whose behalf they act as nominee or custodian (whether via an Intermediary or otherwise), once payment has been made by, or on behalf of, the Issuer to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg. See the section headed "Risk Factors" above.

## Holding of the Notes through a clearing system: Settlement and clearance of the Notes within Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands

The Notes of each Series are to be held through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands, three large international clearing systems for securities.

*Clearstream, Luxembourg:* Clearstream, Luxembourg is incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Clearstream, Luxembourg is registered as a bank in Luxembourg and as such is subject to regulation by the Luxembourg Commission for the Supervision of the Financial Sector (CSSF). Clearstream, Luxembourg as operator of a securities settlement system under Luxembourg law is also supervised by the Central Bank of Luxembourg according to the law of 10 November 2009 on payment services.

*Euroclear:* Euroclear is a provider of settlement and related securities services for cross-border transactions involving domestic and international bonds, equities, derivatives and investment funds. Euroclear holds securities and book-entry interests in securities for participating organisations and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between participants as defined in the Terms and Conditions governing use of Euroclear (T&C). Euroclear is also a specialised settlement bank, authorised to provide certain banking services. These facilitate settlement and enable clients to optimise their assets. Non-participants in the Euroclear System as defined in the T&C may hold and transfer book-entry interests in the securities as defined in the T&C through direct accounts with a participant in the Euroclear System or indirectly via a securities intermediary that holds a book-entry interest in the securities through Euroclear.

*Euroclear Netherlands:* Euroclear Netherlands is the business name for the central institute under the Dutch Securities Transfer Giro Act (*Wet giraal effectenverkeer*) with the statutory name Nederlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer B.V., formerly known as NECIGEF. Euroclear Netherlands acts as the Central Securities Depository and is supervised by the Minister of Finance. In May 2002, NECIGEF was taken over by the Euroclear Group, a group of companies founded in Belgium that work together in post trade services. Euroclear Netherlands is the service provider of the ESES platform, together with Euroclear Belgium and Euroclear France. The system provides real-time settlement services, Euroclear Netherlands offers custody and securities administration services and manages giro-based securities transfers on behalf of its clients, including (i) the registration of master data (stock classes and contacts); (ii) account administration (holdings and clients); and (iii) transactions settlement (giro-based securities transfers and management). Access to Euroclear Netherlands under its admission policy is available to credit institutions and investment firms. Euroclear Netherlands may include securities as defined in the Securities Giro Transfer Act in its book-entry system and, subsequently will keep the respective securities in custody. Euroclear Netherlands accepts securities in registered form and bearer form embodied in a global note.

Custodial and depositary links have been established with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear Netherlands to facilitate the initial issue and settlement of the Notes and cross-market transfers of the Notes associated with secondary trading. Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear Netherlands each holds securities for participating organisations and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between their respective participants through electronic book-entry changes in the

accounts of such participants, eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates and any risk from lack of simultaneous transfers of securities and cash. Interests in Notes will be held through financial institutions as direct and indirect participants in Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands. Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands, as the case may be, and every other intermediate holder in the chain to the ultimate economic ownership of book-entry interests in the Global Notes, will be responsible for establishing and maintaining accounts for their participants and customers having interests in the book-entry interests in the relevant Notes.

The Issuer will not impose any fees in respect of the Notes. Prospective investors should note, however, that they may be required to bear certain fees and charges for custodial, nominee, transfer and clearing services charged by the relevant clearing system(s) and/or any intermediaries for the holding, transfer or redemption of the Notes. Prospective investors in Notes should contact any relevant intermediaries for further details of these fees and charges.

#### Selling the Notes: Trading in Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear Netherlands

Secondary market sales of book-entry interests in the Global Notes will be conducted in accordance with the normal rules and operating procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear Netherlands. Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear Netherlands are under no obligation to perform or to continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Issuer, the Arranger, any Dealer or the Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

# Holding and selling the Notes through a clearing system other than Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands

Secondary market sales of interests in the Global Notes may be conducted in accordance with the normal rules and operating procedures of the domestic clearing system or interests in the Global Notes may be transferred to a direct or indirect participant of another clearing system in accordance with the standard arrangements for such cross-market transfers. None of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear Netherlands nor any other clearing system is under any obligation to perform or to continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Issuer, the Arranger, the relevant Dealer or the Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear Netherlands any other clearing or settlements system or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

## **Custody arrangements**

Since the Global Notes will be deposited with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or with Euroclear Netherlands, and primary settlement and clearance facilities will be provided by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear Netherlands, investors in the Notes must make arrangements for their Notes to be held in custody with an accountholder (or indirect accountholder) of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands, as the case may be. For these purposes, an indirect accountholder of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands may include an accountholder of another clearing system in respect of which arrangements have been made for the clearance of Notes of the relevant Series. Consequently, prospective investors in the Notes must have, or open, an investment account with an intermediary which is an accountholder of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands (as the case may be) or another clearing system in respect of which arrangements have been made to settle and clear the Notes. Intermediaries may charge a fee for the opening and operation of an investment account. The fees charged by one intermediary may differ from those charged by another intermediary and prospective investors should contact any intermediaries they may appoint directly for such information. Most banks and securities dealers in major financial centres worldwide maintain, or have access to, an account with, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear Netherlands (as the case may be) through which Notes may be held or transferred following issue.

Investment account and other nominee or custodian arrangements with respect to the Notes will be supplied by the intermediaries subject to their standard terms and conditions for the provision of such services. None of the Issuer, the Arranger or the relevant Dealer accept responsibility for the provision of such services or for the consequences of, or arising from, the use of such investment account or custody or nominee services.

## FORM OF THE NOTES

Each Tranche of Notes will (unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Final Terms) be initially represented by a temporary global note (the "Temporary Global Note") (or, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, a permanent global note (the "Permanent Global Note", together with the Temporary Global Notes, the "Global Notes" and each a "Global Note")), without receipts, interest coupons or talons, which in either case, will:

- (i) if the Global Notes are intended to be issued in new global note ("NGN") form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common safekeeper (the "Common Safekeeper") for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg; and
- (ii) if the Global Notes are not intended to be issued in NGN Form ("CGN"), be delivered to a common depositary (the "Common Depository") for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other agreed clearing system or (ii) be deposited with Euroclear Netherlands.

Notes to be held in Euroclear Netherlands may not be issued in NGN form.

Whilst any Note is represented by a Temporary Global Note and subject to TEFRA D selling restrictions, payments of principal and interest (if any) due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made (against presentation of the Temporary Global Note if the Temporary Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) only to the extent that certification (in a form to be provided) to the effect that the beneficial owners of such Note are not U.S. persons or persons who have purchased for resale to any U.S. person, as required by U.S. Treasury regulations, has been received by the relevant clearing system(s) have given a like certification (based on the certifications they have received) to the Agent. Any reference in this section to the relevant clearing system(s) shall mean the clearing and/or settlement system(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

On and after the date (the "Exchange Date") which is not less than 40 days nor (if the Temporary Global Note has been deposited with Euroclear Netherlands) more than 90 days after the date on which the Temporary Global Note is issued, interests in the Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge), upon request as described therein, either for interests in a Permanent Global Note without receipts, interest coupons or talons or for definitive Notes (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) in each case (if the Notes are subject to TEFRA D selling restrictions) against certification of beneficial ownership as described in the second sentence of the preceding paragraph. The holder of a Temporary Global Note will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest or principal due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification, exchange of the Temporary Global Note for an interest in a Permanent Global Note or for definitive Notes is improperly withheld or refused.

Pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" below) the Agent shall arrange that, where a Temporary Global Note representing a further Tranche of Notes is issued, the Notes of such Tranche shall be assigned an ISIN and a common code by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg which are different from the ISIN and common code assigned to Notes of any other Tranche of the same Series until at least the expiry of the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) applicable to the Notes of such Tranche.

Payments of principal and interest (if any) on a Permanent Global Note will be made through the relevant clearing system(s) (against presentation or surrender (as the case may be) of the relevant Permanent Global Note if the Permanent Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) without any requirement for certification. Definitive Notes will be in the standard euromarket form. Definitive Notes and Global Notes will be to bearer.

A Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole in accordance with the applicable Final Terms, for security printed definitive Notes with, where applicable, receipts, interest coupons or coupon sheets and talons attached. Such exchange may be made only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. An "Exchange Event" means (1) the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, if applicable, Euroclear Netherlands has been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or has announced an intention permanently to cease business or has in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available or (2) the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided for or referred to in Condition 7 which would not be required were the Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note in definitive form. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event any holder of an interest in the Global Note may give notice to the Agent requesting exchange and in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (2) above, the Issuer may also give notice to the Agent requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur no later than 15 days after the date on which the relevant notice is received by the Agent. Global Notes and definitive Notes will be issued pursuant to the Agency Agreement.

In case of Notes represented by a Permanent Global Note deposited with Euroclear Netherlands, on the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described above, an exchange (*uitlevering*) for definitive Notes will only be possible in the limited circumstances as described in the Dutch Securities Giro Transfer Act (*Wet giraal effectenverkeer*, "*Wge*") and in accordance with the rules and regulations of Euroclear Netherlands.

The following legend will appear on all Global Notes, definitive Notes, receipts and interest coupons (including talons) which are subject to TEFRA D selling restrictions:

"Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986."

The sections referred to provide that United States holders, with certain exceptions, will not be entitled to deduct any loss on Notes, receipts or interest coupons and will not be entitled to capital gains treatment of any gain on any sale, disposition, redemption or payment of principal in respect of Notes, receipts or interest coupons.

The following legend will appear on all Global Notes held through Euroclear Netherlands:

"Notice: This Note is issued for deposit with Nederlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer B.V. ("Euroclear Netherlands") at Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Any person being offered this Note for transfer or any other purpose should be aware that theft or fraud is almost certain to be involved."

A Note may be accelerated by the holder thereof in certain circumstances described in Condition 9 of the Notes. In such circumstances, where any Note is still represented by a Global Note and a holder of such Note so represented and credited to his account with the relevant clearing system(s) (other than Euroclear Netherlands) gives notice that it wishes to accelerate such Note, unless within a period of 15 days payment has been made in full of the amount due in accordance with the terms of such Global Note, holders of interests in such Global Note credited to their accounts with the relevant clearing system(s) (other than Euroclear Netherlands) will become entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer on the basis of statements of account provided by the relevant clearing system(s) (other than Euroclear Netherlands) on and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note. In the case of a Global Note deposited with Euroclear Netherlands, the rights of Noteholders will be exercised in accordance with the Wge.

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme with a denomination of less than EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) [other than an issue of Notes where the 2010 Conditions apply].

## ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

(incorporated in The Netherlands with its statutory seat in Amsterdam and registered in the Commercial Register of the Amsterdam Chamber of Commerce under number 34334259)

## Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes] (the "Notes")

## under the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that, except as provided in sub-paragraph (ii) below, any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes may only do so:

- (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer; or
- (ii) in those Public Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in Paragraph 37 of Part A below, provided such person is one of the persons mentioned in Paragraph 37 of Part A below and that such offer is made during the Offer Period specified for such purpose therein.

Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances].<sup>2</sup>

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of the Notes may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances].<sup>3</sup>

The expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression 2010 PD Amending Directive means Directive 2010/73/EU.

<sup>2</sup> 

Consider including this legend where a non-exempt offer of Notes is anticipated.

Consider including this legend where only an exempt offer of Notes is anticipated.

## PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "Conditions") set forth in the base prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by a supplement dated [*date*]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer at that address.

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date and either (1) the Notes which are the subject of the Final Terms are not being (a) offered to the public in a member state (other than pursuant to one or more of the exemptions set out in Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive) or (b) admitted to trading on a regulated market in a member state or (2) the Conditions (as defined in the next paragraph) do not contain, by comparison with the Base Prospectus, any "significant new factor" within the meaning of Article 16.1 of the Prospectus Directive. If neither (1) nor (2) applies the Issuer will need to consider effecting the issue by means of a supplement to the Base Prospectus rather than by Final Terms.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "Conditions") set forth in the base prospectus dated [*original date*]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the base prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by a supplement dated [*date*]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the base prospectus dated [*original date*] and are attached hereto. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save for the conditions under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" set out in the Base Prospectus, which are replaced by the Conditions and attached hereto. [Copies of such documents are available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer, currently at Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands and copies may be obtained from the Issuer at that address.]]

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date and the relevant terms and conditions from that base prospectus with an earlier date were incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the [*date*] Conditions (the "Conditions") incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by a supplement dated [*date*]] (the "**Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus which constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save for the conditions under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" set out in the Base Prospectus, which are replaced by the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated [*original date*] and are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. [Copies of such documents are available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer, currently at Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands and copies may be obtained from the Issuer at that address.]]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.]

[When adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]

| 1. | Issuer | :                            | ABN AMRO Bank N.V.  |
|----|--------|------------------------------|---|
| 2. | (i)    | Series Number:               | [ ]   |
|    | (ii)   | Tranche Number:              | [ ]   |
|    |        |                              | (If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series,<br>including the date on which the Notes become fungible)   |
| 3. | Speci  | fied Currency or Currencies: | [ ]   |
| 4. | Aggre  | egate Nominal Amount:        |   |
|    | _      | Tranche:                     | []  |
|    | _      | Series:                      | []  |
| 5. | Issue  | Price of Tranche:            | [ ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [ <i>insert date</i> ] ( <i>in the case of fungible issues only, if applicable</i> )]   |
| 6. | (a)    | Specified Denominations:     | [ ]   |
|    |        |                              | (N.B. If an issue of Notes is (i) NOT admitted to trading<br>on an European Economic Area exchange; and (ii) only<br>offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances<br>where a prospectus is not required to be published under<br>the Prospectus Directive the $\in$ [1,000] minimum<br>denomination is not required.) |
|    | (b)    | Calculation Amount           | (If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination.   |
|    |        |                              | If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the<br>highest common factor. Note: There must be a common<br>factor in the case of two or more Specified<br>Denominations.)  |
| 7. | (i)    | Issue Date:                  | [ ]   |
|    | (ii)   | Interest Commencement Date:  | [ ]   |
|    |        |                              | (N.B. An Interest Commencement Date will not be<br>relevant for certain Notes, for example Zero Coupon<br>Notes.)   |

| 8.    | Matur          | ity Date:                                    | [ <i>Fixed rate – specify date/Floating rate –</i> Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [ <i>specify month and year</i> ]]   |
|-------|----------------|--|--|
| 9.    | Interes        | st Basis:                                    | <ul> <li>[[]] per cent. Fixed Rate]</li> <li>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] +/- [] per cent. Floating Rate]</li> <li>[Dual Currency Interest]</li> <li>[Zero Coupon]</li> <li>[Index Linked Interest]</li> <li>[specify other]</li> <li>(further particulars specified below)</li> </ul> |
| 10.   | Reden          | nption/Payment Basis:                        | [Redemption at par]<br>[Index Linked Redemption]<br>[Dual Currency Redemption]<br>[Instalment]<br>[ <i>specify other</i> ]   |
|       |                |  | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply.)                |
| 11.   | Chang<br>Reden | e of Interest Basis on ption/ Payment Basis: | [Specify details of any provision for change of Notes into<br>another Interest Basis or Redemption/Payment Basis]  |
| 12.   | Put/Ca         | all Options:                                 | [Investor Put]<br>[Issuer Call]<br>[Regulatory Call]<br>[(further particulars specified below)]  |
| 13.   | Status         | of the Notes:                                | [Senior/Subordinated]  |
| 14.   | Metho          | d of distribution:                           | [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]  |
| PROV  | /ISION         | S RELATING TO INTEREST                       | (IF ANY) PAYABLE   |
| 15.   | Fixed          | Rate Note Provisions                         | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)   |
|       | (i)            | Rate(s) of Interest:                         | [ ] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-<br>annually/quarterly/other ( <i>specify</i> )] in arrear]  |
|       |                |  | (If payable other than annually, consider amending Condition 4)  |
|       | (ii)           | Interest Payment Date(s):                    | [ ] in each year   |
|       |                |  | (NB: This will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons)  |
|       | (iii)          | Fixed Coupon Amount(s):                      | [ ] per Calculation Amount   |
| AMSDA | M-1-87116      | 54-v20                                       | - 45 - 55-40523763   |

|     | (iv)   | Broken Amount(s):  | [ ] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ]   |
|-----|--------|--|--|
|     | (v)    | Day Count Fraction:  | [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA) or specify other]  |
|     | (vi)   | [Determination Date(s):  | [ ] in each year   |
|     |        |  | (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date<br>or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last<br>coupon)  |
|     |        |  | NB: This will need to be amended in the case of regular interest payment dates which are not of equal duration   |
|     |        |  | NB: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)]  |
|     | (vii)  | Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Notes:     | [None/give details]  |
| 16. | Floati | ng Rate Note Provisions  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)   |
|     | (i)    | Interest Period(s):  | [ ]  |
|     | (ii)   | First Interest Payment Date:   | [ ]  |
|     | (iii)  | Specified Interest Payment Dates:  | [ ]  |
|     | (iv)   | Business Day Convention:   | [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business DayConvention/Modified Following Business DayConvention/Preceding Business DayConvention/Preceding Business DayConvention/None[specify other]]  |
|     | (v)    | Unadjusted:  | [No/Yes/Not applicable]  |
|     |        |  | (Only applicable in case a Business Day Convention<br>applies. Insert "No" if the amount of interest payable in<br>respect of the relevant Interest Period should also be<br>adjusted in accordance with the applicable Business Day<br>Convention. Insert "Yes" if the amount of interest should be<br>calculated as if the relevant Interest Payment Date were not<br>subject to adjustment in accordance with the applicable<br>Business Day Convention.) |
|     | (vi)   | Business Centre(s):  | [ ]  |
|     | (vii)  | Manner in which the Rate of<br>Interest and Interest Amounts<br>is to be determined: | [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/specify other]   |

| (viii) | Party respo                   | onsible | for | [ | ] |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------|-----|---|---|
|        | calculating th                | ne Rate | of  |   |   |
|        | Interest and Interest Amounts |         |     |   |   |
|        | (if not the Agent):           |         |     |   |   |

- (ix) Screen Rate Determination: [Yes/No]
  - Reference Rate: [ ]

[ ]

(*Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional information is required if other – including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement)* 

Interest
 Determination
 Date(s):

(Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)

Relevant Screen [ ]
 Page:

(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately)

| (x)    | ISDA Determination:       | [Yes/No]  |
|--------|---------------------------|---|
|        | – Floating Rate Option:   | [ ]   |
|        | – Designated Maturity:    | [ ]   |
|        | – Reset Date:             | [ ]   |
| (xi)   | Margin(s):                | [+/-] [ ] per cent. per annum   |
| (xii)  | Minimum Rate of Interest: | [ ] per cent. per annum   |
| (xiii) | Maximum Rate of Interest: | [ ] per cent. per annum   |
| (xiv)  | Day Count Fraction:       | [Actual/Actual (ISDA)<br>Actual/365 (Fixed)<br>Actual/365 (Sterling)<br>Actual/360<br>30/360<br>30E/360<br>30E/360 (ISDA)<br>Other]<br>(See Condition 4 for alternatives) |
|        |                           | 17  |

|     | (xv)            | Fall back provisions,<br>rounding provisions and any<br>other terms relating to the<br>method of calculating interest<br>on Floating Rate Notes, if<br>different from those set out in<br>the Conditions: | [ ]   |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|
| 17. | Zero (          | Coupon Note Provisions  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]   |
|     |                 |   | (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)  |
|     | (i)             | Accrual Yield:  | [ ] per cent. per annum   |
|     | (ii)            | Reference Price:  | [ ]   |
|     | (iii)           | Any other formula/basis of determining amount payable:  | [ ]   |
|     | (iv)            | Day Count Fraction in<br>relation to Early Redemption<br>Amounts and late payment:  | [Conditions 6(f)(ii) and 6(j) apply/specify other]<br>(Consider applicable day count fraction if not U.S. dollar<br>denominated)  |
| 18. | Index<br>Provis | Linked Interest Note<br>ions  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]   |
|     |                 |   | (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)   |
|     |                 |   | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive<br>Regulation will apply.) |
|     | (i)             | Index/Formula:  | [give or annex details]   |
|     | (ii)            | Calculation Agent:  | [give name (and, if the Notes are derivative securities to<br>which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation<br>applies, address)]  |
|     | (iii)           | Party responsible for<br>calculating the Rate of<br>Interest (if not the<br>Calculation Agent) and<br>Interest Amount (if not the<br>Agent):  | [ ]   |
|     | (iv)            | Provisions for determining<br>Coupon where calculation by<br>reference to Index and/or<br>Formula is impossible or<br>impracticable:  | [need to include a description of market disruption or<br>settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions]   |

|     | (v)           | Specified Period(s)/Specified<br>Interest Payment Dates:   | [ ]   |
|-----|---------------|--|---|
|     | (vi)          | Business Day Convention:   | [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day<br>Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/<br>Preceding Business Day Convention/ <i>specify other</i> ]   |
|     | (vii)         | Unadjusted:  | No/Yes/Not applicable]  |
|     |               |  | (Only applicable in case a Business Day Convention<br>applies. Insert "No" if the amount of interest payable in<br>respect of the relevant Interest Period should also be<br>adjusted in accordance with the applicable Business Day<br>Convention. Insert "Yes" if the amount of interest should be<br>calculated as if the relevant Interest Payment Date were not<br>subject to adjustment in accordance with the applicable<br>Business Day Convention.)  |
|     | (viii)        | Additional Business<br>Centre(s):  | [ ]   |
|     | (ix)          | Minimum Rate of Interest:  | [ ] per cent. per annum   |
|     | (x)           | Maximum Rate of Interest:  | [ ] per cent. per annum   |
|     | (xi)          | Day Count Fraction:  | [ ]   |
| 19. | Dual          | Currency Interest Note   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]   |
|     | Provis        | •  | (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)  |
|     |               | •  | (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of  |
|     |               | •  | <ul> <li>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</li> <li>(N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive</li> </ul>   |
|     | Provis        | Rate of Exchange/method of calculating Rate of   | <ul> <li>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</li> <li>(N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulations will apply.)</li> </ul>  |
|     | Provis<br>(i) | Rate of Exchange/method of<br>calculating Rate of<br>Exchange:<br>Party, if any, responsible for<br>calculating the principal<br>and/or interest due (if not the   | <ul> <li>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</li> <li>(N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulations will apply.)</li> <li>[give or annex details]</li> </ul>   |
|     | (i)<br>(ii)   | Rate of Exchange/method of<br>calculating Rate of<br>Exchange:<br>Party, if any, responsible for<br>calculating the principal<br>and/or interest due (if not the<br>Agent):<br>Provisions applicable where<br>calculation by reference to<br>Rate of Exchange impossible | <ul> <li>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</li> <li>(N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulations will apply.)</li> <li>[give or annex details]</li> <li>[ ]</li> <li>[ f applicable, need to include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment</li> </ul> |

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

| 20.   | Issuer   | Call:  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)  |
|-------|----------|--|---|
|       | (i)      | Optional Redemption<br>Date(s):  | n [ ]   |
|       | (ii)     | Optional Redemption<br>Amount(s) and method, it<br>any, of calculation of such<br>amount(s): | f   |
|       | (iii)    | If redeemable in part:   |   |
|       |          | (a) Minimum<br>Redemption Amount   | []  |
|       |          | (b) Maximum<br>Redemption Amount   | []  |
|       | (iv)     | Notice period (if other than<br>as set out in the Conditions):                               | [ [ ] [ (N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent)                    |
| 21.   | Invest   | or Put:  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>( <i>If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph</i> )  |
|       | (i)      | Optional Redemption<br>Date(s):  | n [ ]   |
|       | (ii)     | Optional Redemption<br>Amount(s) and method, it<br>any, of calculation of such<br>amount(s): | f   |
|       | (iii)    | Notice period (if other than<br>as set out in the Conditions):                               | [ [ ]<br>(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those<br>provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider<br>the practicalities of distribution of information through<br>intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and<br>custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which<br>may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the<br>Agent) |
| 22.   | Regul    | atory Call:  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of   |
| AMSDA | M-1-8711 | 54-v20   | - 50 - 55-40523763  |

## this paragraph)

|     | (i)                                       | Minimum percentage of the outstanding nominal amount of the Notes for the purposes of Condition 6(e):   | [100 per cent./specify other]   |
|-----|---|---|---|
|     | (ii)                                      | Optional Redemption Date(s):  | [ ]   |
|     | (iii)                                     | Optional Redemption<br>Amount(s) and method, if<br>any, of calculation of such<br>amount(s):  | [ ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix   |
|     | (iv)                                      | Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions):   | [ ]<br>(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those<br>provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider<br>the practicalities of distribution of information through<br>intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and<br>custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which<br>may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the<br>Agent) |
| 23. | Final I<br>Note:                          | Redemption Amount of each   | [[ ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix]   |
|     |   |   | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive<br>Regulations will apply.)  |
|     | (i)                                       | Index/formula/variable:   | [Not Applicable/give or annex details]  |
|     | (ii)                                      | Provisions for determining<br>Final Redemption Amount<br>where calculated by reference<br>to index and/or formula<br>and/or other variable:   | [Not Applicable/give or annex details]  |
|     | (iii)                                     | Payment date (if other than as set out in the Conditions):  | [Not Applicable/specify]  |
|     | (iv)                                      | Delivery date:  | [Not Applicable/specify]  |
| 24. | on rede<br>on even<br>of calcu<br>if diff | Redemption Amount(s) payable<br>emption for taxation reasons or<br>nt of default and/or the method<br>ulating the same (if required or<br>erent from that set out in<br>ton $6(f)$ ): | [ ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix]  |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

26. Form of Notes:

|     | (a)                | Form:   | [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent<br>Global Note which is exchangeable for definitive Notes [on<br>60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange<br>Event] [[and] in respect of Global Notes deposited with<br>Euroclear Netherlands only in the limited circumstances as<br>described in the Wge and in accordance with the rules and<br>regulations of Euroclear Netherlands].] |
|-----|--------------------|---|---|
|     |                    |   | [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for definitive Notes<br>on and after the Exchange Date]   |
|     |                    |   | [Permanent Global Note exchangeable for definitive Notes<br>[on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an<br>Exchange Event] [[and] in respect of Global Notes<br>deposited with Euroclear Netherlands only in the limited<br>circumstances as described in the Wge and in accordance<br>with the rules and regulations of Euroclear Netherlands].]  |
|     |                    |   | (Ensure that this is consistent with the wording in the "Form of the Notes" section in the Base Prospectus and the Notes themselves.)   |
|     | (b)                | New Global Note:  | [Yes][No]   |
|     |                    |   | [N.B. If the Notes are to be deposited with either Euroclear<br>Bank S.A./N.V. or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, it<br>is intended that the Notes will be designated as New Global<br>Notes. If the Notes are to be deposited with Euroclear<br>Netherlands, it is intended that the Notes will be designated<br>as Classic Global Notes.]   |
| 27. |                    | onal Financial Centre(s) or special provisions relating to nt Day:  | [Not Applicable/give details]<br>(Note that this paragraph relates to the place of payment<br>and not Interest Period end dates to which sub-paragraphs<br>16(v) and 18(vii) relate)  |
| 28. | Notes              | for future Coupons or<br>ts to be attached to definitive<br>(and dates on which such<br>mature):                    | [Yes/No. If yes, give details]  |
| 29. | includi<br>instalm | relating to Instalment Notes<br>ng the amount of each<br>ent (each an "Instalment<br>t") and the date on which each | [Not Applicable/give details]   |

payment is to be made (each an "Instalment Date"):

| 30.  | Other 1                     | final terms:   | [Not Applicable/give details]<br>[(When adding any other final terms consideration should<br>be given as to whether such terms constitute "significant<br>new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a<br>supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the<br>Prospectus Directive)] |
|------|-----------------------------|--|---|
|      |                             |  | (Consider including a term providing for tax certification if required to enable interest to be paid gross by issuers.)   |
| 31.  | notices<br>Financ           | te purposes of Condition 13,<br>s to be published in the<br>ial Times (generally yes, but<br>domestic issues):   | [Yes/No]  |
| 32.  | applies<br>of the<br>whethe | er Condition 7(a) of the Notes<br>s (in which case Condition 6(b)<br>e Notes will not apply) or<br>er Condition 7(b) and<br>ion 6(b) of the Notes apply: | [Condition 7(a) applies and Condition 6(b) does not apply/Condition 7(b) and Condition 6(b) apply]  |
| DIST | RIBUTI                      | ON   |   |
| 33.  | (i)                         | If syndicated, names and addresses of Managers and underwriting commitments:   | [Not Applicable/give names, addresses and underwriting commitments]   |
|      |                             |  | (Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to<br>underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names<br>and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue<br>without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if<br>such entities are not the same as the Managers.)       |
|      | (ii)                        | Date of Syndication<br>Agreement:  | [ ]   |
|      | (iii)                       | Stabilising Manager(s) (if any):   | [Not Applicable/give name]  |
| 34.  |                             | -syndicated, name and address vant Dealer:   | [Not Applicable/specify name and address of dealer]   |
| 35.  | Total c                     | commission and concession:   | [ ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount   |
| 36.  | U.S. Selling Restrictions:  |  | [Reg. S Compliance Category; TEFRA D/TEFRA C/TEFRA not applicable] <sup>4</sup>   |
| 37.  | Non ex                      | kempt Offer:   | [Not Applicable] [An offer of the Notes may be made by<br>the Managers [and [specify names [and addresses] of other<br>financial intermediaries making non-exempt offers, to the  |

4

TEFRA will only apply in respect of issues of Notes with a maturity of more than one year.

extent known OR consider a generic description of other parties involved in non-exempt offers (e.g. "other parties authorised by the Managers") or (if relevant) note that other parties may make non-exempt offers in the Public Offer Jurisdictions during the Offer Period, if not known]] (together with the Managers, the Financial Intermediaries) other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [specify relevant Member State(s) which must be jurisdictions where the Base Prospectus and any supplements have been passported (in addition to the *jurisdiction where approved and published)*] (**Public Offer Jurisdictions**) during the period from [*specify date*] until [specify date or a formula such as "the Issue Date" or "the date which falls [●] Business Days thereafter"] (Offer Period). See further Paragraph 10 of Part B below.

(N.B. Consider any local regulatory requirements necessary to be fulfilled so as to be able to make a non-exempt offer in relevant jurisdictions. No such offer should be made in any relevant jurisdiction until those requirements have been met. Non-exempt offers may only be made into jurisdictions in which the base prospectus (and any supplement) has been notified/passported.)

38. Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/give details]

## PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue [and] [public offer in the Public Offer Jurisdictions] [and] [admission to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/*specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list*] of the Notes described herein] pursuant to the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

## RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[Relevant third party information, for example in compliance with Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation in relation to an index or its components] has been extracted from [specify source]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [specify source], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.:

By:

Duly authorised

By:

Duly authorised

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

## 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] with effect from [].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] with effect from [].] [Not Applicable.]

## 2. **RATINGS**

Ratings:

The Notes to be issued have been rated:

| [ | ]]          |      |
|---|-------------|------|
| [ | ]]          |      |
| [ | ]]          |      |
| [ | ]]          |      |
|   | [<br>[<br>[ | [ ]] |

[and endorsed by [insert details including full legal name of credit rating agency/ies]]

[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

Insert one (or more) of the following options, as applicable:

[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the EEA and [has]/[have each] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 (the "CRA **Regulation**), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the [relevant competent authority]]. [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 (the "CRA Regulation.] [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] not established in the EEA and is not certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA **Regulation**") and the rating it has given to the Notes is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 (the "CRA Regulation").]

[In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation unless (1) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the EEA before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration has not been refused, or (2) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation or (3) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA which is certified under the CRA Regulation.]

## 3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. – *Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*]

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

## 4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER; ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

| [(i)    | Reasons for the offer:    | [ ]<br>(See ["Use of Proceeds"] wording in Base Prospectus – if<br>reasons for offer different from making profit and/or<br>hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons<br>here.)]   |
|---------|---------------------------|---|
| [(ii)]  | Estimated net proceeds    | [<br>[Only include if reasons are set out in [(i) above]  |
|         |                           | (If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need<br>to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds<br>insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and<br>sources of other funding.)  |
| [(iii)] | Estimated total expenses: | [ ]<br>[Include breakdown of expenses]  |
|         |                           | (If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of<br>the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies [(i) above is<br>required where the reasons for the offer are different from<br>making profit and/or hedging certain risks and, where such<br>reasons are inserted in [(i), disclosure of net proceeds and<br>total expenses at [(ii)] and [(iii)] above are also required.) |
| VIET I  | (Fired Pate Notes only)   |   |

## 5. **YIELD** (*Fixed Rate Notes only*)

| Indication of yield: | [ ]    |             |
|----------------------|--------|-------------|
| AMSDAM-1-871164-v20  | - 56 - | 55-40523763 |

[Calculated as [include details of method of calculation in summary form] on the Issue Date.]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

## 6. **HISTORIC INTEREST RATES** (Floating Rate Notes only)

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].

## 7. PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA, EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING (Index-Linked Notes only)

[If there is a derivative component in the interest or the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.]

(N.B. The requirements below only apply if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula can be obtained.]

[Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained.]

[Include other information concerning the underlying required by paragraph 4.2 of Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation.]

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [*specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained*]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

## 8. **PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON** VALUE OF INVESTMENT (Dual Currency Notes only)

[If there is a derivative component in the interest or the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.]

(N.B. The requirement below only applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rates can be obtained.]

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described

constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

#### 9. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

- (i) ISIN Code: [ ]
- (ii) Common Code:
- (iii) [Other relevant code:] []
- (iv) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification number(s):

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and numbers(s)][N.B. If the Notes are designated as NGNs, this must be "Not Applicable"]

[If Euroclear Netherlands is selected, and in item 26 Temporary Global Note exchangeable for definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date is selected, further legal advice is required.]

- (v) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (vi) Names and addresses of initial [] Paying Agent(s) (if any):
- (vii) Names and addresses of [ ]
   additional Paying Agent(s) (if
   any):
- (viii) Intended to be held in a [Yes] [No] manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

[Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.] [include this text if "yes" selected in which case the Notes must be issued in NGN form. "No" must be selected if the Notes are to be held in Euroclear Netherlands]

#### 10. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

| Offer Price:                                | [Issue Price][specify]        |
|---|-------------------------------|
| [Conditions to which the offer is subject:] | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Description of the application process]:   | [Not Applicable/give details] |

| [Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application]:  | [Not Applicable/give details] |
|---|-------------------------------|
| [Description of possibility to<br>reduce subscriptions and manner<br>for refunding excess amount paid<br>by applicants]:                                | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Details of the method and time<br>limits for paying up and delivering<br>the Notes:]   | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Manner in and date on which<br>results of the offer are to be made<br>public:]   | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Procedure for exercise of any right<br>of pre-emption, negotiability of<br>subscription rights and treatment of<br>subscription rights not exercised:] | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Categories of potential investors<br>to which the Notes are offered and<br>whether tranche(s) have been<br>reserved for certain countries:]            | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Process for notification to<br>applicants of the amount allotted<br>and the indication whether dealing<br>may begin before notification is<br>made:]   | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Amount of any expenses and taxes<br>specifically charged to the<br>subscriber or purchaser:]   | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place.]                      | [None/give details]           |

## [ANNEX TO THE FINAL TERMS]

[Attach Conditions of the Notes]

[Unless the 2010 Conditions apply,] this annex should be completed only if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date and either (1) the Notes which are the subject of the Final Terms are not being (a) offered to the public in a member state (other than pursuant to one or more of the exemptions set out in Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive) or (b) admitted to trading on a regulated market in a member state or (2) the terms and conditions set forth in the such base prospectus with an earlier date do not contain, by comparison with the Base Prospectus, any "significant new factor" within the meaning of Article 16.1 of the Prospectus Directive.]

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme with a denomination of at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) [other than an issue of Notes where the 2010 Conditions apply].

## ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

(incorporated in The Netherlands with its statutory seat in Amsterdam and registered in the Commercial Register of the Amsterdam Chamber of Commerce under number 34334259)

## Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes] (the "Notes")

## under the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "Conditions") set forth in the base prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by a supplement dated [*date*]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer at that address.

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date and either (1) the Notes which are the subject of the Final Terms are not being admitted to trading on a regulated market in a member state or (2) the Conditions (as defined in the next paragraph) do not contain, by comparison with the Base Prospectus, any "significant new factor" within the meaning of Article 16.1 of the Prospectus Directive. If neither (1) nor (2) applies the Issuer will need to consider effecting the issue by means of a supplement to the Base Prospectus rather than by Final Terms.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the "Conditions") set forth in the base prospectus dated [*original date*]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by a supplement dated [*date*]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the base prospectus dated [*original date*] and are attached hereto. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save for the conditions under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" set out in the Base Prospectus, which are replaced by the Conditions and attached hereto. [Copies of such documents are available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer, currently at Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands and copies may be obtained from the Issuer at that address.]]

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date and the relevant terms and conditions from that base prospectus with an earlier date were incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the [*date*] Conditions (the "Conditions") incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by

a supplement dated [*date*]] (the "**Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus which constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save for the conditions under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" set out in the Base Prospectus, which are replaced by the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated [*original date*] and are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. [Copies of such documents are available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer, currently at Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands and copies may be obtained from the Issuer at that address.]]

The expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression 2010 PD Amending Directive means Directive 2010/73/EU.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.]

[When adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]

| 1. | Issuer | •                            | ABN AMRO Bank N.V.   |
|----|--------|------------------------------|--|
| 2. | (i)    | Series Number:               | [ ]  |
|    | (ii)   | Tranche Number:              | [ ]<br>(If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series,<br>including the date on which the Notes become fungible)   |
| 3. | Specif | fied Currency or Currencies: | [ ]  |
| 4. | Aggre  | gate Nominal Amount:         |  |
|    | _      | Tranche:                     | []   |
|    | _      | Series:                      | []   |
| 5. | Issue  | Price of Tranche:            | [ ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [ <i>insert date</i> ] ( <i>in the case of fungible issues only, if applicable</i> )]  |
| 6. | (a)    | Specified Denominations:     | [ ]  |
|    |        |                              | (Note – where multiple denominations above [ $\in 100,000$ ] or equivalent are being used the following sample wording should be followed:   |
|    |        |                              | "[ $\in 100,000$ ] and integral multiples of [ $\in 1,000$ ] in excess<br>thereof up to and including [ $\in 199,000$ ]. No Notes in<br>definitive form will be issued with a denomination above<br>[ $\in 199,000$ ].") |
|    |        |                              | 60   |

|     |                |   | (N.B. If an issue of Notes is (i) NOT admitted to trading on an European Economic Area exchange; and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive the $\in$ [100,000] minimum denomination is not required.) |
|-----|----------------|---|--|
|     | (b)            | Calculation Amount                            | (If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination.  |
|     |                |   | If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest<br>common factor. Note: There must be a common factor in the<br>case of two or more Specified Denominations.)  |
| 7.  | (i)            | Issue Date:                                   | [ ]  |
|     | (ii)           | Interest Commencement<br>Date:                | [ ]  |
|     |                |   | (N.B. An Interest Commencement Date will not be relevant for certain Notes, for example Zero Coupon Notes.)  |
| 8.  | Maturi         | ity Date:                                     | [ <i>Fixed rate – specify date/Floating rate –</i> Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [ <i>specify month and year</i> ]]   |
| 9.  | Interes        | t Basis:                                      | <ul> <li>[] per cent. Fixed Rate]</li> <li>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] +/- [] per cent. Floating Rate]</li> <li>[Dual Currency Interest]</li> <li>[Zero Coupon]</li> <li>[Index Linked Interest]</li> <li>[specify other]</li> <li>(further particulars specified below)</li> </ul>                                     |
| 10. | Redem          | nption/Payment Basis:                         | [Redemption at par]<br>[Index Linked Redemption]<br>[Dual Currency Redemption]<br>[Instalment]<br>[ <i>specify other</i> ]   |
|     |                |   | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive<br>Regulation will apply.)                                      |
| 11. | Chang<br>Redem | e of Interest Basis or nption/ Payment Basis: | [Specify details of any provision for change of Notes into another Interest Basis or Redemption/Payment Basis]   |
| 12. | Put/Ca         | Ill Options:                                  | [Investor Put]<br>[Issuer Call]<br>[Regulatory Call]<br>[(further particulars specified below)]  |

| 13. | Status of the Notes:    | [Senior/Subordinated]       |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 14. | Method of distribution: | [Syndicated/Non-syndicated] |

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

| 15. |  |  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)                            |  |
|-----|--|--|---|--|
|     | (i)  | Rate(s) of Interest:   | [ ] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-<br>annually/quarterly/other ( <i>specify</i> )] in arrear]                             |  |
|     |  |  | (If payable other than annually, consider amending Condition 4)   |  |
|     | (ii)   | Interest Payment Date(s):  | [ ] in each year  |  |
|     |  |  | (NB: This will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons)   |  |
|     | (iii)  | Fixed Coupon Amount(s):  | [ ] per Calculation Amount  |  |
|     | <ul><li>(v) Day Count Fraction:</li><li>(vi) [Determination Date(s):</li></ul> |  | [ ] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest<br>Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ]   |  |
|     |  |  | [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA) or specify other]   |  |
|     |  |  | [ ] in each year  |  |
|     |  |  | (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date<br>or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last<br>coupon) |  |
|     |  |  | NB: This will need to be amended in the case of regular interest payment dates which are not of equal duration                          |  |
|     |  |  | NB: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)]   |  |
|     | (vii)  | Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Notes: | [None/give details]   |  |
| 16. | Floating Rate Note Provisions  |  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)                            |  |
|     | (i)  | Interest Period(s):  | [ ]   |  |
|     | (ii)   | First Interest Payment Date:   | [ ]   |  |
|     | (iii)  | Specified Interest Payment Dates:  | [ ]   |  |

- Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/[specify other]]
- (v) Unadjusted: No/Yes/Not applicable]

(Only applicable in case a Business Day Convention applies. Insert "No" if the amount of interest payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period should also be adjusted in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention. Insert "Yes" if the amount of interest should be calculated as if the relevant Interest Payment Date were not subject to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention.)

- (vi) Business Centre(s): [ ]
- (vii) Manner in which the Rate of [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/specify Interest and Interest Amounts other]
   is to be determined:
- (viii) Party responsible for [] calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts (if not the Agent):
- (ix) Screen Rate Determination: [Yes/No]
  - Reference Rate: [ ]

(*Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional information is required if other – including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement)* 

Interest
 Determination
 Date(s):

[ ]

(Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)

- Relevant Screen [ ] Page:

> (In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately)

(x) ISDA Determination:

|     |                  | -                                     | Floating<br>Option:  | Rate                          | [                                    | ]   |
|-----|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|     |                  | _                                     | Designated   | Maturity:                     | [                                    | ]   |
|     |                  | _                                     | Reset Date:  |                               | [                                    | ]   |
|     | (xi)             | Margir                                | n(s):  |                               | [+/                                  | /-] [ ] per cent. per annum   |
|     | (xii)            | Minim                                 | um Rate of In  | iterest:                      | [                                    | ] per cent. per annum   |
|     | (xiii)           | Maxim                                 | um Rate of I   | nterest:                      | [                                    | ] per cent. per annum   |
|     | (xiv)            | Day Co                                | ount Fraction:   |                               | Ac<br>Ac<br>30,<br>30,<br>30,<br>01, | ctual/Actual (ISDA)<br>etual/365 (Fixed)<br>etual/365 (Sterling)<br>etual/360<br>/360<br>E/360<br>E/360<br>E/360 (ISDA)<br>her]<br>ee Condition 4 for alternatives)   |
|     | (xv)             | other<br>method<br>on Flo<br>differen | back provisions<br>terms relatin<br>d of calculatin<br>pating Rate<br>nt from those<br>nditions: | g to the g interest Notes, if | [                                    | ]   |
| 17. | Zero C           | Coupon 2                              | Note Provisio  | ons                           | (If                                  | pplicable/Not Applicable]<br>not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>is paragraph)  |
|     | (i)              | Accrua                                | al Yield:  |                               | [                                    | ] per cent. per annum   |
|     | (ii)             | Refere                                | nce Price:   |                               | [                                    | ]   |
|     | (iii)            | -                                     | other formula  |                               | [                                    | ]   |
|     | (iv)             | relation                              | Count Frace<br>to Early Realts and late pa   | -                             | (C                                   | onditions 6(f)(ii) and 6(j) apply/specify other]<br>onsider applicable day count fraction if not U.S. dollar<br>nominated)  |
| 18. | Index<br>Provisi | Link                                  | ed Interes   | t Note                        | (If<br>thi<br>(N<br>cer<br>sec       | pplicable/Not Applicable]<br>not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of<br>s paragraph)<br>B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>nt. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>curities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive |

Regulation will apply.)

| (i)            | Index/Formula:  | [give or annex details]  |
|----------------|---|--|
| (ii)           | Calculation Agent:  | [give name (and, if the Notes are derivative securities to<br>which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation<br>applies, address)]   |
| (iii)          | Party responsible for<br>calculating the Rate of Interest<br>(if not the Calculation Agent)<br>and Interest Amount (if not the<br>Agent): | [ ]  |
| (iv)           | Provisions for determining<br>Coupon where calculation by<br>reference to Index and/or<br>Formula is impossible or<br>impracticable:      | [need to include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions]   |
| (v)            | Specified Period(s)/Specified<br>Interest Payment Dates:  | [ ]  |
| (vi)           | Business Day Convention:  | [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day<br>Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/<br>Preceding Business Day Convention/ <i>specify other</i> ]  |
| (vii)          | Unadjusted:   | No/Yes/Not applicable]   |
|                |   | (Only applicable in case a Business Day Convention<br>applies. Insert "No" if the amount of interest payable in<br>respect of the relevant Interest Period should also be<br>adjusted in accordance with the applicable Business Day<br>Convention. Insert "Yes" if the amount of interest should be<br>calculated as if the relevant Interest Payment Date were not<br>subject to adjustment in accordance with the applicable<br>Business Day Convention.) |
| (viii)         | Additional Business<br>Centre(s):   | [ ]  |
| (ix)           | Minimum Rate of Interest:   | [ ] per cent. per annum  |
| (x)            | Maximum Rate of Interest:   | [ ] per cent. per annum  |
| (xi)           | Day Count Fraction:   | [ ]  |
| Dual<br>Provis | Currency Interest Note<br>ions  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)   |
|                |   | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive   |
|                |   |  |

19.

## Regulations will apply.)

| (i) | Rate of Exchange/method of    | [give or annex details] |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
|     | calculating Rate of Exchange: |                         |

ſ

provisions)

- (ii) Party, if any, responsible for [ ] calculating the principal and/or interest due (if not the Agent):
- Provisions applicable where (iii) calculation by reference to Rate of Exchange impossible or impracticable:
- (iv) Person at whose option [ ] Specified Currency(ies) is/are payable:

## **PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION**

| 20. Issuer Can. | 20. | Issuer | Call: |
|-----------------|-----|--------|-------|
|-----------------|-----|--------|-------|

[Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [ ]
- (ii) Optional Redemption [ ] per Calculation Amount/*specify other*/see Appendix Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
  - [ ] (a) Minimum Redemption Amount:
  - (b) Maximum [ ] Redemption Amount:
- (iv) Notice period (if other than ſ as set out in the Conditions):

(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent)

#### 21. Investor Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Optional Redemption Date(s): (i)

[ ]

1 (If applicable, need to include a description of market

]

|     | (ii)             | Optional Redemption<br>Amount(s) and method, if<br>any, of calculation of such<br>amount(s):                             | [ ] per Calculation Amount/ <i>specify other</i> /see Appendix  |
|-----|------------------|--|---|
|     | (iii)            | Notice period (if other than<br>as set out in the Conditions):   | [ ]<br>(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those<br>provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider<br>the practicalities of distribution of information through<br>intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and<br>custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which<br>may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the<br>Agent) |
| 22. | Regulatory Call: |  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)  |
|     | (i)              | Minimum percentage of the outstanding nominal amount of the Notes for the purposes of Condition 6(e):                    | [100 per cent./specify other]   |
|     | (ii)             | Optional Redemption Date(s):   | [ ]   |
|     | (iii)            | Optional Redemption<br>Amount(s) and method, if<br>any, of calculation of such<br>amount(s):                             | [ ] per Calculation Amount/ <i>specify other</i> /see Appendix  |
|     | (iv)             | Notice period (if other than<br>as set out in the Conditions):   | [ ]<br>(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those<br>provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider<br>the practicalities of distribution of information through<br>intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and<br>custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which<br>may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the<br>Agent) |
| 23. | Final<br>Note:   | Redemption Amount of each  | [[ ] per Calculation Amount/ <i>specify other</i> /see Appendix]  |
|     |                  |  | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive<br>Regulations will apply.)  |
|     | (i)              | Provisions for determining<br>Final Redemption Amount<br>where calculated by reference<br>to index and/or formula and/or | [Not Applicable/give or annex details]  |

other variable:

- (ii) Payment date (if other than as [Not Applicable/*specify*] set out in the Conditions):
- (iii) Delivery date: [Not Applicable/*specify*]
- Early Redemption Amount(s) [ ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix] payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in Condition 6(f)):
- 25. Variation or Substitution: [Applicable / Not Applicable]

## GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- 26. Form of Notes:
  - [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent (a) Form: Global Note which is exchangeable for definitive Notes [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event [[and] in respect of Global Notes deposited with Euroclear Netherlands only in the limited circumstances as described in Wge and in accordance with the rules and regulations of Euroclear Netherlands].] [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date] [Permanent Global Note exchangeable for definitive Notes [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event [[and] in respect of Global Notes deposited with Euroclear Netherlands only in the limited circumstances as described in the Wge and in accordance

(Ensure that this is consistent with the wording in the "Form of the Notes" section in the Base Prospectus and the Notes themselves. N.B. The exchange upon notice/at any time options should not be expressed to be applicable if the Specified Denomination of the Notes in paragraph 6 includes language substantially to the following effect: " $[\in 100,000]$  and integral multiples of  $[\in 1,000]$  in excess thereof up to and including  $[\in 199,000]$ ." Furthermore, such Specified Denomination construction is not permitted in relation to any issue of Notes which is to be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Note exchangeable for definitive Notes.)

with the rules and regulations of Euroclear Netherlands].]

New Global Note: (b)

> [N.B. If the Notes are to be deposited with either Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, it is intended that the Notes will be designated as New Global Notes. If the Notes are to be deposited with Euroclear Netherlands, it is intended that the Notes will be designated as Classic Global Notes.]

> (Note that this paragraph relates to the place of payment

and not Interest Period end dates to which sub-paragraphs

27. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Day:

28. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature):

29. Details relating to Instalment Notes including the amount of each instalment (each an "Instalment Amount") and the date on which each payment is to be made (each an "Instalment Date"):

30. Other final terms: 16(vi) and 18(viii) relate)

[Not Applicable/give details]

[Yes][No]

[Yes/No. If yes, give details]

[Not Applicable/give details]

[Not Applicable/give details]

[(When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the

(Consider including a term providing for tax certification if required to enable interest to be paid gross by issuers.)

[Condition 7(a) applies and Condition 6(b) does not

apply/Condition 7(b) and Condition 6(b) apply]

- 31. For the purposes of Condition 13, notices to be published in the Financial Times (generally yes, but not for domestic issues):
- 32. Whether Condition 7(a) of the Notes applies (in which case Condition 6(b) of the Notes will not apply) or whether Condition 7(b) and Condition 6(b) of the Notes apply:

#### DISTRIBUTION

If syndicated, 33. (i) names Managers:

of [Not Applicable/give names]

(If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of

*Prospectus Directive*)]

[Yes/No]

|  |                                  | the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, include names<br>of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm<br>commitment basis and names of the entities agreeing to<br>place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best<br>efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the<br>Managers.) |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| (ii)                                       | Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): | [Not Applicable/give name]   |  |
|  | uny).                            | (The above is only relevant if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies).   |  |
| If non-syndicated name of relevant Dealer: |                                  | [Not Applicable/give name]   |  |
| U.S. Se                                    | elling Restrictions:             | [Reg. S Compliance Category; TEFRA D/TEFRA C/TEFRA not applicable] <sup>5</sup>  |  |

| 36. Additional selling restrictions: | [Not Applicable/give details] |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|

## **PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS**

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue and admission to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] of the Notes described herein] pursuant to the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

## RESPONSIBILITY

34.

35.

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[Relevant third party information, for example in compliance with Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation in relation to an index or its components] has been extracted from [Specify source]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [Specify source], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.:

By:

5

Duly authorised

By:

Duly authorised

TEFRA will only apply in respect of issues of Notes with a maturity of more than one year.

### PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

(i) Listing and Admission to trading

[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] with effect from [].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] with effect from [].] [Not Applicable.]

(ii) Estimate of total expenses [ ] related to admission to trading:

#### 2. **RATINGS**

Ratings:

The Notes to be issued have been rated:

| [S & P:   | [ | ]] |  |
|-----------|---|----|--|
| [Moody's: | [ | ]] |  |
| [Fitch:   | [ | ]] |  |
| [[Other]: | [ | ]] |  |

[and endorsed by [insert details including full legal name of credit rating agency/ies]]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

Insert one (or more) of the following options, as applicable:

[[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the EEA and [has]/[have each] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 (the "**CRA Regulation**), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the [relevant competent authority]]. [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 (the "**CRA Regulation**.] [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] not established in the EEA and is not certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**") and the rating it has given to the Notes is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 (the

# "CRA Regulation").]

[In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation unless (1) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the EEA before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration has not been refused, or (2) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation or (3) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA which is certified under the CRA Regulation.]

# 3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. – *Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*]

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

## 4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER; ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

- [(i) Reasons for the offer: []
- [(ii)] Estimated net proceeds []
- [(iii)] Estimated total expenses: []

(If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies [(i) above is required where the reasons for the offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks and, where such reasons are inserted in [(i), disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at [(ii)] and [(iii)] above are also required.)

5. **YIELD** (*Fixed Rate Notes only*)

Indication of yield:

[ ]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

# 6. **PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA, EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING** (Index-Linked Notes only)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula can be obtained.]

[Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained.

[Include other information concerning the underlying required by paragraph 4.2 of Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation.][(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [*specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained*]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

(*N.B.* The above applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)]

### 7. **PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON** VALUE OF INVESTMENT (Dual Currency Notes only)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rates can be obtained.]

(N.B. The above applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

# 8. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

- (i) ISIN Code: [ ]
- (ii) Common Code: [ ]
- (iii) [Other relevant code:] []
- (iv) Any clearing system(s) other [Not Application of the relevant identification of the remported of the relevant identification [If European of the remported of the removal of the remported of the remported of the remported of the removal of the removal

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and numbers(s)][N.B. If the Notes are designated as NGNs, this must be "Not Applicable"]

[If Euroclear Netherlands is selected, and in item 26 Temporary Global Note exchangeable for definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date is selected, further legal advice is required.]

- (v) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (vi) Names and addresses of initial []Paying Agent(s) (if any):
- (vii) Names and addresses of [ ]
   additional Paying Agent(s) (if
   any):

(viii) Intended to be held in a [Yes] [No] manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

[Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.] [include this text if "yes" selected in which case the Notes must be issued in NGN form. "No" must be selected if the Notes are to be held in Euroclear Netherlands]

# [ANNEX TO THE FINAL TERMS]

[Attach Conditions of the Notes]

[Unless the 2010 Conditions apply,] this annex should be completed only if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date and either (1) the Notes which are the subject of the Final Terms are not being admitted to trading on a regulated market in a member state or (2) the terms and conditions set forth in the such base prospectus with an earlier date do not contain, by comparison with the Base Prospectus, any "significant new factor" within the meaning of Article 16.1 of the Prospectus Directive.]

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following are the Terms and Conditions of Notes to be issued by the Issuer which will be incorporated by reference into each Global Note and which will be endorsed on (or, if permitted by the relevant stock exchange and agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (if any), incorporated by reference into) each definitive Note in the standard euromarket form. The applicable Final Terms in relation to any Tranche of Notes may specify other terms and conditions which shall to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the following Terms and Conditions, replace or modify the following Terms and Conditions for the purpose of such Tranche of Notes. Save in the case of public offers of structured Notes (including, for these purposes, Subordinated Notes) in Germany, the applicable Final Terms will be endorsed on, incorporated by reference into, or attached to, each Global Note and definitive Note in the standard euromarket form. Reference should be made to "Form of the Notes" above for a description of the content of Final Terms which includes the definition of certain terms used in the following Terms and Conditions.

This Note is one of a series of Notes issued by ABN AMRO Bank N.V. (in such capacity, the "Issuer", which expression shall include any substituted debtor or transferee pursuant to Condition 16) pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined below). References herein to the "Notes" shall be references to the Notes of this Series (as defined below) and shall mean (i) in relation to any Notes represented by a global Note (a "Global Note"), units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency, (ii) definitive Notes issued in exchange (or part exchange) for a Global Note and (iii) any Global Note. The Notes, the Receipts (as defined below) and the Coupons (as defined below) also have the benefit of an Agency Agreement dated 29 June 2012 (as supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Agency Agreement") made between the Issuer, ABN AMRO Bank N.V. as issuing and principal paying agent and agent bank (in such capacity the "Agent", which expression shall include any successor agent) and the other paying agents named therein (together with the Agent, the "Paying Agents", which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents).

Interest bearing definitive Notes in the standard euromarket form (unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Final Terms) have interest coupons ("Coupons") and, if indicated in the applicable Final Terms, talons for further Coupons ("Talons") attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Definitive Notes in the standard euromarket form repayable in instalments have receipts ("Receipts") for the payment of the instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) attached on issue. Any reference herein to "Noteholders" shall mean the holders of the Notes, and shall, in relation to any Notes represented by a Global Note, be construed as provided below. Any reference herein to "Receiptholders" shall mean the holders of the Receipts and any reference herein to "Couponholders" shall mean the holders of the Coupons, and shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons, and holders of Talons shall be referred to herein as "Talonholders". Any holders mentioned above include those having a credit balance in the collective depots held by Nederlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer B.V. ("Euroclear Netherlands") or one of its participants.

The Final Terms for this Note is endorsed hereon or attached hereto and supplements these Terms and Conditions (the "Conditions") and may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the Conditions, replace or modify the Conditions for the purposes of this Note. References herein to the "applicable Final Terms" are to the Final Terms for this Note.

As used herein, "Tranche" means Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing) and "Series" means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (ii) are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) from the date on which such consolidation is expressed to take effect except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

Copies of the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms are available for viewing at the specified offices of each of the Agent and the other Paying Agents and at the registered offices of the Issuer and of the Agent and copies may be obtained from those offices. The Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms which are binding on them.

Words and expressions defined in the Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in the Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated.

## 1. Form, Denomination and Title

The Notes are in bearer form and, in the case of definitive Notes, serially numbered, in the Specified Currency, the Specified Denomination(s) and the Specified Form(s).

This Note may be a Fixed Rate Note, a Floating Rate Note, a Zero Coupon Note, an Index Linked Interest Note, a Dual Currency Interest Note or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms.

This Note may be an Index Linked Redemption Note, an Instalment Note or a Dual Currency Redemption Note or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending on the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms.

This Note may be a Senior Note or a Subordinated Note, as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

Notes in definitive form are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in the Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Notes, Receipts and Coupons will pass by delivery. For Notes held by Euroclear Netherlands deliveries will be made in accordance with the Dutch Giro Securities Transfer Act (*Wet giraal effectenverkeer*, "Wge"). Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law or applicable regulations, the Issuer, the Agent and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the bearer of any Note, Receipt or Coupon as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Note, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("Euroclear") and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("Clearstream, Luxembourg"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the holder of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on the Notes, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Note shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the holder of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note (and the expressions "Noteholder" and "holder of Notes" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly). Notes which are represented by a Global Note held by a common depositary or a common safekeeper for Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg will be transferable only in accordance with

Where Notes represented by a permanent Global Note are deposited with Euroclear Netherlands, a Noteholder shall not have the right to request delivery (*uitlevering*) of his Notes under the Wge other than as

set out in the Global Note and in accordance with the rules and regulations of Euroclear Netherlands.

References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms but shall not include Euroclear Netherlands.

# 2. Status of the Senior Notes

The Senior Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons constitute unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer save for those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.

# **3.** Status and Characteristics relating to Subordinated Notes

The Subordinated Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons constitute unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and with all other present and future unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than those subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank lower than the Subordinated Notes), save for those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.

The claims of the holders of the Subordinated Notes of this Series and the relative Receipts and Coupons against the Issuer are:

- (i) in the event of the liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer; or
- (ii) in the event that a competent court has declared that the Issuer is in a situation which requires special measures (*noodregeling*) in the interests of all creditors, as referred to in Chapter 3.5.5 of the Dutch Act on financial supervision (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*, the "Wft"), and for so long as such situation is in force (such situation being hereinafter referred to as a "Moratorium"),

subordinated to (a) the claims of depositors (other than in respect of those whose deposits are expressed by their terms to rank equally to or lower than the Subordinated Notes), (b) unsubordinated claims with respect to the repayment of borrowed money and (c) other unsubordinated claims.

By virtue of such subordination, payments to a Noteholder will, in the event of liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer or in the event of a Moratorium with respect to the Issuer, only be made after, and any set-off by a Noteholder shall be excluded until, all obligations of the Issuer resulting from deposits, unsubordinated claims with respect to the repayment of borrowed money and other unsubordinated claims have been satisfied.

The Subordinated Notes of this Series may qualify as tier 2 capital ("Tier 2 Notes") for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer from time to time.

# 4. Interest

### (a) Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Fixed Rate(s) of Interest payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to and including the Maturity Date.

If the Notes are in definitive form, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Fixed Interest Period ending on (but

excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.

As used in the Conditions, "Fixed Interest Period" means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

Except in the case of Notes in definitive form, where an applicable Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (B) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination without any further rounding.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 4:

- (i) if "Actual/Actual (ICMA)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (a) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the "Accrual Period") is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year assuming interest was to be payable in respect of the whole of that year; or
  - (b) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
    - (1) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year assuming interest was to be payable in respect of the whole of that year; and
    - (2) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year assuming interest was to be payable in respect of the whole of that year; and
- (ii) if "30/360" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from

and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to but excluding the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360.

## In these Conditions:

"Determination Period" means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date);

"euro" means the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Communities, as amended; and

"sub-unit" means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and with respect to euro, means one cent.

### (b) Interest on Floating Rate Notes and Index Linked Interest Notes

#### (i) Interest Payment Dates

Each Floating Rate Note and Index Linked Interest Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate equal to the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on either:

- (A) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (B) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Specified Interest Payment Date, an "Interest Payment Date") which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period (which expression shall, in the Conditions, mean the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date).

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

(1) in any case where Interest Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 4(b)(i)(B) above, the Floating Rate Convention, such Interest Payment Date (i) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (B) below shall apply mutatis mutandis or (ii) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (A) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (B) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Interest Payment Date occurred; or

- (2) the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (3) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (4) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days for calculating the amount of interest payable in respect of the relevant Interest Period shall also be adjusted in accordance with such Business Day Convention, unless "Unadjusted" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in which case such amount of interest shall be calculated as if the relevant Interest Payment Date were not subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms.

In this Condition, "Business Day" means a day which is both:

- (A) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in any Business Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (B) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than any Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open. In these Conditions, "TARGET2 System" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System.

### (ii) Rate of Interest

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes and Index Linked Interest Notes will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms on the following basis:

(A) ISDA Determination

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "ISDA Rate" for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the "ISDA Definitions") and under which:

- (1) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (2) the Designated Maturity is the period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (3) the relevant Reset Date is either (i) if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate ("LIBOR") or on the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate ("EURIBOR"), the first day of that Interest Period or (ii) in any other case, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "Floating Rate", "Calculation Agent", "Floating Rate Option", "Designated Maturity" and "Reset Date" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

When this sub-paragraph (A) applies, in respect of each relevant Interest Period the Agent will be deemed to have discharged its obligations under Condition 4(b)(iv) in respect of the determination of the Rate of Interest if it has determined the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period in the manner provided in this sub-paragraph (A).

(B) Screen Rate Determination

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (1) the offered quotation (if there is only one quotation on the Relevant Screen Page); or
- (2) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, or the Relevant Screen Page as at 11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Agent. If five or more such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for determining the Rate of Interest pursuant to this subparagraph (B) in the event that the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of (1) above, no such quotation appears or, in the case of (2) above, fewer than three such offered quotations appear, in each case as at the time specified in the preceding paragraph.

If the Reference Rate from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being other than LIBOR or EURIBOR, the Rate of Interest in respect of such Notes will be determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms.

(iii) Minimum and/or Maximum Rate of Interest

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall in no event be less than such Minimum Rate of Interest and/or if it specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall in no event be greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(iv) Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amounts

The Agent, in the case of Floating Rate Notes, and the Calculation Agent, in the case of Index Linked Interest Notes, will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period. In the case of Index Linked Interest Notes, the Calculation Agent will notify the Agent of the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period as soon as practicable after calculating the same.

The Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Floating Rate Notes or Index Linked Interest Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Floating Rate Notes or Index Linked Interest Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (B) in the case of Floating Rate Notes or Index Linked Interest Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note or an Index Linked Interest Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination without any further rounding.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 4(b):

- (i) if "Actual/Actual (ISDA)" or "Actual/Actual" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if "Actual/365 (Fixed)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if "Actual/365 (sterling)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;

- (iv) if "Actual/360" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (v) if "30/360", "360/360" or "Bond Basis" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

Day Count Fraction = 
$$\frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

" $Y_1$ " is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

" $Y_2$ " is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

" $M_1$ " is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

" $M_2$ " is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

" $D_1$ " is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case  $D_1$  will be 30; and

" $D_2$ " is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 is greater than 29, in which case  $D_2$  will be 30;

(vi) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$= \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

Day Count Fraction

where:

" $Y_1$ " is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

" $Y_2$ " is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

" $M_1$ " is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

" $M_2$ " is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

" $D_1$ " is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case  $D_1$  will be 30; and

" $D_2$ " is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case  $D_2$  will be 30;

(vii) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

Day Count Fraction = 
$$\frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

" $Y_1$ " is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

" $Y_2$ " is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

" $M_1$ " is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

" $M_2$ " is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D<sub>1</sub>" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case  $D_1$  will be 30; and

" $D_2$ " is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case  $D_2$  will be 30.

## (v) Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amount

The Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes or Index Linked Interest Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth Amsterdam Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes or Index Linked Interest Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13. For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression "Amsterdam Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in Amsterdam.

#### (vi) Certificates to be Final

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this paragraph (b), whether by the Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Agent,

the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Paying Agents and all Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and (in the absence as aforesaid) no liability to the Issuer, the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

#### (c) Interest on Dual Currency Interest Notes

In the case of Dual Currency Interest Notes, if the rate or amount of interest falls to be determined by reference to a Rate of Exchange, the rate or amount of interest payable shall be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.

#### (d) Accrual of Interest

Each Note (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Note, that part only of such Note) will cease to bear interest (if any) from the date for its redemption unless payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue until whichever is the earlier of:

- (1) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid; and
- (2) five days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable has been received by the Agent and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 or individually.

#### 5. Payments

#### (a) Method of Payment

Subject as provided below:

- payments in a Specified Currency other than euro or Renminbi will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively);
- (ii) payments in euro will be made by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque; and
- (iii) payments in Renminbi will be made by credit or transfer to a Renminbi account maintained in Hong Kong in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations and as further specified in the relevant Global Note.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7.

## (b) Presentation of Notes, Receipts and Coupons

Payments of principal in respect of definitive Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (a) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of definitive Notes, and payments of interest in respect of definitive Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of any payments to be made in U.S. dollars, outside the United States (as

defined below)).

Payments of instalments of principal (if any), other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (a) above against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in paragraph (a) above against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in paragraph (a) above against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Note. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the definitive Note to which it appertains. Receipts presented without the definitive Note to which they appertain do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer. Upon the date on which any definitive Note becomes due and repayable, unmatured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form (other than Dual Currency Notes, Index Linked Notes and Long Maturity Notes (as defined below)) should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of ten years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due. Upon any Fixed Rate Note becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Receipts and Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no payments in respect of any such Receipts and no further Coupons in respect of any such Talons will be made or issued, as the case may be.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note, Dual Currency Note, Index Linked Note or Long Maturity Note in definitive form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. Where any such Note is presented for redemption without all unmatured Receipts, Coupons or Talons relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require. A "Long Maturity Note" is a Fixed Rate Note (other than a Fixed Rate Note which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Note shall cease to be a Long Maturity Note on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the nominal amount of such Note.

If the due date for redemption of any definitive Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant definitive Note.

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Notes represented by any Global Note will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to definitive Notes and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Note, where applicable, against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. A record of each payment made, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Global Note either by such Paying Agent to which it was presented or in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable.

The holder of a Global Note shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such Global Note and the Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of

Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note. No person other than the holder of such Global Note shall have any claim against the Issuer in respect of any payments due on that Global Note.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, U.S. dollar payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes will be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)) if:

- the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of principal and interest on the Notes in the manner provided above when due;
- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

# (c) Payment Day

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay. For these purposes (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms), "Payment Day" means any day which (subject to Condition 8) is:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
  - (A) the relevant place of presentation; and
  - (B) any Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

# (d) Payment of US Dollar Equivalent

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest in respect of the Notes when due in Renminbi in Hong Kong, the Issuer may, on giving not less than five or more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment in U.S. dollars on the due date at the U.S. Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi-denominated amount.

For the purposes of these Conditions, "U.S. Dollar Equivalent" means the Renminbi amount converted into U.S. dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date.

For the purpose of this paragraph (d):

"Calculation Agent" shall be such person as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

"CNY" means the lawful currency of the PRC;

"Determination Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong, London and in New York City;

"Determination Date" means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date for any payment of the relevant amount under these Conditions;

"Governmental Authority" means any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

"Hong Kong" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC;

"Illiquidity" means where the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid and, as a result of which, the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient Renminbi in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation (if practicable) with two Renminbi Dealers;

"Inconvertibility" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"Non-transferability" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to transfer Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong or from an account outside Hong Kong to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purpose of these Conditions, shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;

"Renminbi" means the lawful currency of the PRC;

"Renminbi Dealer" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong; and

"Spot Rate" means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Calculation Agent will determine the Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date as the most recently available CNY/US dollar official fixing rate for settlement in two Determination Business Days reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this paragraph (d) by the Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Paying Agents and all Noteholders.

### (e) Interpretation of Principal and Interest

Any reference in the Conditions to principal or nominal amount in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Notes;
- (v) in relation to Instalment Notes, the Instalment Amounts;
- (vi) in relation to Zero Coupon Notes, the Amortised Face Amount; and
- (vii) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Notes,

and shall be deemed to exclude any amount written off or converted (if any) pursuant to Condition 6(k).

Any reference in the Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7.

### 6. Redemption and Purchase

### (a) At Maturity

Unless previously redeemed, written off, converted, or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Note (including each Index Linked Redemption Note and Dual Currency Redemption Note) will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date or by instalments in the Instalment Amount(s) and on the Instalment Date(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms (in the case of a Note redeemable in instalments).

## (b) Redemption for Tax Reasons

Subject as provided in paragraph (f) below and unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (in the case of Notes other than Floating Rate Notes, Index Linked Interest Notes or Dual Currency Interest Notes) or on any Interest Payment Date (in the case of Floating Rate Notes, Index Linked Interest Notes or Dual Currency Interest Notes), on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (which notice shall be irrevocable) if, on the occasion of the next payment due under the Notes, the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 7 or the Issuer will not obtain full or substantially full relief for the purposes of Dutch corporation tax for any interest payable as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of The Netherlands or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment

(i) becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes and, with respect to Subordinated Notes only, (ii) to the satisfaction of DNB is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date.

Each Note redeemed pursuant to this Condition 6(b) will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount referred to in paragraph (f) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

#### (c) Redemption at the Option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)

If Issuer Call is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, subject as provided in paragraph (f) below and having given:

- (i) not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13; and
- (ii) not less than 15 days before the giving of the notice referred to in (i), notice to the Agent, both of which notices shall be irrevocable), redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on the Optional Redemption Date(s) and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date(s).

Any such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not higher than the Maximum Redemption Amount, both as indicated (if at all) in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of a partial redemption of Notes, the Notes to be redeemed ("Redeemed Notes") will be selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear Netherlands (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion), in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Note, not more than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the "Selection Date"). In the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Notes will be published in accordance with Condition 13 not less than 15 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. No exchange of the relevant Global Note will be permitted during the period from and including the Selection Date to and including the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this subparagraph (c) and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 at least 5 days prior to the Selection Date.

### (d) Redemption of Notes at the Option of the Noteholders (Investor Put)

If Investor Put is specified in the applicable Final Terms, upon the holder of any Note giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 13 not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice or such other period of notice as is specified in the applicable Final Terms (which notice shall be irrevocable), the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms specified in the applicable Final Terms, in whole (but not in part), such Note on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date. It may be that before an Investor Put can be exercised, certain conditions and/or circumstances will need to be satisfied. Where relevant, the provisions will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

To exercise the right to require redemption of this Note its holder must, if this Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, if applicable, Euroclear Netherlands, deliver at the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the notice period, a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent (a "Put Notice") and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition accompanied by this Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Note will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If this Note is represented by a Global Note or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or, if applicable, Euroclear Netherlands, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note the holder of this Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, if applicable, Euroclear Netherlands (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them or, if applicable, Euroclear Netherlands to the Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, if applicable, Euroclear Netherlands from time to time and, if this Note is represented by a Global Note, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Global Note to the Agent for notation accordingly.

#### (e) Redemption, substitution and variation for regulatory purposes of Subordinated Notes

If Regulatory Call is specified in the applicable Final Terms and if the Issuer notifies the Noteholders immediately prior to the giving of notice referred to below that the whole or at least the minimum percentage of the outstanding nominal amount of the Notes, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, is fully excluded from qualifying as Tier 2 capital of the Issuer for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time (other than the regulatory capital rules in force on the Issue Date of the Notes) or DNB or other relevant authority has determined that the whole or at least the minimum percentage of the outstanding nominal amount of the Notes, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, is fully excluded from qualifying as Tier 2 capital of the Issuer for the purposes of the regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time (other than the regulatory capital rules in force on the Issue Date of the Notes), then the Issuer may, subject to (i) DNB being satisfied that such disqualification as Tier 2 capital was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date (which shall in any event be the case if such disqualification follows from a change made to the CRD IV Regulation proposed in the Council general approach published on 21 May 2012) and (ii) the prior consent of DNB provided that at the relevant time such consent is required, and having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (which notice shall be irrevocable) to the Noteholders redeem, in accordance with the Conditions, all, but not some only, of the Notes on the Optional Redemption Date(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms together with accrued interest (if any) to but excluding the Optional Redemption Date.

If Variation or Substitution is specified in the applicable Final Terms and if a CRD IV Capital Event or an event as specified in the preceding paragraph in this Condition 6(e) has occurred and is continuing, then the Issuer may, subject to the prior written consent of DNB provided that at the relevant time such consent is required (but without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Noteholders) and having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (which notice shall be irrevocable) to the Noteholders, either substitute all, but not some only, of the Notes or vary the terms of the Notes so that they remain or, as appropriate, become compliant with CRD IV or such other regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time. Upon the expiry of the notice referred to above, the Issuer shall either vary the terms of, or substitute, the Notes in accordance with this Condition 6(e), as the case may be, provided that such substitution or variation shall not result in terms that are materially less favourable to the Noteholders.

Following such variation or substitution the resulting securities shall (1) have a ranking at least equal to that of the Subordinated Notes, (2) have at least the same interest rate and the same interest payment dates as those from time to time applying to the Subordinated Notes, (3) have the same maturity date and redemption rights as the Subordinated Notes, (4) preserve any existing rights under the Subordinated Notes to any accrued interest which has not been paid in respect of the period from (and including) the interest payment date last preceding the date of variation or substitution, (5) have assigned (or maintain) the same

credit ratings as were assigned to the Subordinated Notes immediately prior to such variation or substitution and (6) be listed on a recognised stock exchange if the Subordinated Notes were listed immediately prior to such variation or substitution.

In these Conditions:

"CRD IV Capital Event" is deemed to have occurred if the whole of the outstanding nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes can no longer be included in full in the Tier 2 capital of the Issuer by reason of their non-compliance with CRD IV or such other regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time;

"CRD IV" means together, (i) the CRD IV Directive, (ii) the CRD IV Regulation and (iii) the Future Capital Instruments Regulations;

"CRD IV Directive" means a directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms, a first draft of which was published on 20 July 2011;

"CRD IV Regulation" means a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms, a first draft of which was published on 20 July 2011;

"DNB" means the Dutch Central Bank (De Nederlandsche Bank N.V.); and

"Future Capital Instruments Regulations" means any regulatory capital rules implementing the CRD IV Regulation or the CRD IV Directive which may from time to time be introduced, including, but not limited to, delegated or implementing acts (regulatory technical standards) adopted by the European Commission, national laws and regulations, and regulations and guidelines issued by DNB, the European Banking Authority or other relevant authority, which are applicable to the Issuer (on a solo or consolidated basis) and which lay down the requirements to be fulfilled by financial instruments for inclusion in the regulatory capital of the Issuer (on a solo or consolidated basis) as required by (i) the CRD IV Regulation or (ii) the CRD IV Directive.

# (f) Early Redemption Amounts

Subject to paragraph (k), for the purpose of paragraph (b) above and Condition 9, each Note will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) in the case of a Note with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof; or
- (ii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Note, at an amount (the "Amortised Face Amount") equal to the product of:
  - (A) the Reference Price; and
  - (B) the sum of the figure 1 and the Accrual Yield, raised to the power of x, where "x" is a fraction the numerator of which is equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and the denominator of which is 360, or on such other calculation basis as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (iii) in any other case, at the amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms or, if no such amount or manner is so specified in the Final Terms, at their nominal amount.

Redemption of Subordinated Notes pursuant to paragraph (b), (c) or (d) above may only be effected after the Issuer has obtained the prior written consent of DNB, provided that at the relevant time such consent is required to be given.

#### (g) Instalments

Instalment Notes will be redeemed in the Instalment Amounts and on the Instalment Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of early redemption, the Early Redemption Amount will be determined pursuant to paragraph (f) above.

### (h) Purchases

The Issuer or any of its subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of definitive Notes, all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise. Such Notes may be held, re-issued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer, surrendered to any Paying Agent for cancellation. The purchase by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries of Subordinated Notes shall be subject to the prior written consent DNB, provided that at the relevant time such consent is required to be given.

### (i) Cancellation

All Notes which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled (together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Notes so cancelled and the Notes purchased and cancelled pursuant to paragraph (h) above (together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Agent and cannot be re-issued or resold.

### (j) Late Payment on Zero Coupon Notes

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Note pursuant to paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Note shall be the amount calculated as provided in paragraph 6(f)(ii) above as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Note becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Note have been paid; and
- (ii) five days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable has been received by the Agent and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders, in accordance with Condition 13.

## (k) Statutory Loss Absorption of Subordinated Notes

Subordinated Notes may become subject to the determination by the Relevant Authority or the Issuer (following instructions from the Relevant Authority) that all or part of the nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes, including accrued but unpaid interest in respect thereof, must be written off or converted into common equity Tier 1 instruments or otherwise be applied to absorb losses, all as prescribed by CMD ("Statutory Loss Absorption"). Upon any such determination, (i) the relevant proportion of the outstanding nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes subject to Statutory Loss Absorption shall be written off or converted into common equity Tier 1 instruments or otherwise be applied to absorb losses, as prescribed by CMD, (ii) such Statutory Loss Absorption shall not constitute an Event of Default and (iii) the Subordinated Noteholders will have no further claims in respect of the amount so written off or subject to conversion or otherwise as a result of such Statutory Loss Absorption.

The Subordinated Notes will not be subject to Statutory Loss Absorption if and to the extent the

CMD is not deemed to apply retrospectively with respect to such Statutory Loss Absorption.

Upon any write off or conversion of a proportion of the outstanding nominal amount of the Subordinated Notes, any reference in these Conditions to principal, nominal amount, Final Redemption Amount, Instalment Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount of the Subordinated Notes shall be deemed to be to the amount resulting after such write off or conversion.

In addition, subject to the determination by the Relevant Authority and without the consent of the Noteholders, the Subordinated Notes may be subject to other resolution measures as envisaged under the CMD, such as replacement or substitution of the Issuer, transfer of the Subordinated Notes, expropriation of Noteholders, modification of the terms of the Subordinated Notes and/or suspension or termination of the listings of the Subordinated Notes. Such determination, the implementation thereof and the rights of Noteholders shall be as prescribed by CMD, which may include the concept that, upon such determination, no Noteholder shall be entitled to claim any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax or other consequences arising from any such event and that any such event shall not constitute an Event of Default.

### In these Conditions:

"CMD" means any relevant laws and regulations applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time pursuant to, or which implement, or are enacted within the context of, a directive or regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, a first draft of which was published on 6 June 2012, or such other resolution or recovery rules which may from time to time be applicable to the Issuer (including CRD IV); and

"Relevant Authority" means DNB or other regulatory authority or governmental body having the power to impose Statutory Loss Absorption on the Subordinated Notes pursuant to CMD.

### 7. Taxation

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes, Receipts and Coupons by the Issuer will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of The Netherlands or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In such event, the Issuer will, depending on which provision is specified in the applicable Final Terms, either:

- (a) make the required withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges for the account of the holders of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, and shall not pay any additional amounts to the holders of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons; or
- (b) pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the holders of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note, Receipt or Coupon:
  - (i) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Note, Receipt or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with The Netherlands other than the mere holding of such Note, Receipt or Coupon or the receipt of principal or interest in respect thereof; or
  - (ii) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who would not be liable or subject to the withholding or deduction by

making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to the relevant tax authority; or

- (iii) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Noteholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union; or
- (iv) presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Day (as defined in Condition 5(c)); or
- (v) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

The Issuer shall be permitted to withhold or deduct any amounts required by the rules of U.S. Internal Revenue Code Sections 1471 through 1474 (or any amended or successor provisions), pursuant to any inter-governmental agreement or implementing legislation adopted by another jurisdiction in connection with these provisions, or pursuant to any agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("FATCA Withholding") as a result of a holder, beneficial owner or an intermediary that is not an agent of the Issuer not being entitled to receive payments free of FATCA Withholding. The Issuer will have no obligation to pay additional amounts or otherwise indemnify an investor for any such FATCA Withholding deducted or withheld by the Issuer, the paying agent or any other party.

As used herein, the "Relevant Date" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

#### 8. Prescription

The Notes, Receipts and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within a period of five years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) therefore.

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 5(b) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 5(b).

#### 9. Events of Default

#### (a) Senior Notes

In the case of Senior Notes only, if any one or more of the following events (each an "Event of Default") shall have occurred and be continuing:

- (i) default is made for more than 30 days in the payment of interest or principal in respect of the Notes; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its other obligations under the Notes and such failure has continued for the period of 60 days next following the service on the Issuer of notice requiring the same to be remedied; or

- (iii) the Issuer is declared bankrupt, or a declaration in respect of the Issuer is made under article 3:163(1)(b) of the Wft; or
- (iv) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up or liquidation of the Issuer unless this is done in connection with a merger, consolidation or other form of combination with another company and such company assumes all obligations contracted by the Issuer in connection with the Notes,

then any Noteholder may, by written notice to the Issuer at the specified office of the Agent, effective upon the date of receipt thereof by the Agent, declare the Note held by the holder to be forthwith due and payable whereupon the same shall become forthwith due and payable at its Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 6(f)), together with accrued interest (if any) to the date of repayment, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind.

#### (b) Subordinated Notes

In the case of Subordinated Notes only, if any of the following events (each an "Event of Default") shall have occurred and be continuing:

- (i) the Issuer is declared bankrupt, or a declaration in respect of the Issuer is made under article 3:163(1)(b) of the Wft; or
- (ii) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up or liquidation of the Issuer unless this is done in connection with a merger, consolidation or other form of combination with another company and such company assumes all obligations contracted by the Issuer in connection with the Notes,

then any Noteholder may, by written notice to the Issuer at the specified office of the Agent, effective upon the date of receipt thereof by the Agent, declare the Note held by the holder to be forthwith due and payable whereupon the same shall become forthwith due and payable at its Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 6(f)), together with accrued interest (if any) to the date of repayment, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind provided that repayment of Notes under this Condition 9(b) will only be effected after the Issuer has obtained the prior written consent of DNB provided that at the relevant time such consent is required.

#### 10. Replacement of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons

Should any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Agent upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

### **11.** Agent and Paying Agents

The names of the initial Agent and the other initial Paying Agents and their initial specified offices are set out below.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent acts, provided that:

(i) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange, there will at all times be a Paying Agent with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange;

- (ii) there will at all times be a Paying Agent with a specified office in a city in continental Europe;
- (iii) there will at all times be an Agent; and
- (iv) save to the extent satisfied by (i) above or (ii) above, there will at all times be a Paying Agent with a specified office in a European Union member state that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in the final paragraph of Condition 5(b). Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of insolvency, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than 30 nor more than 45 days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

# 12. Exchange of Talons

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Note to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8. Each Talon shall, for the purposes of the Conditions, be deemed to mature on the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in the relative Coupon sheet matures.

#### 13. Notices

All notices regarding the Notes shall be published (i) in at least one daily newspaper of wide circulation in The Netherlands, which is expected to be *Het Financieele Dagblad*, (ii) (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London, which is expected to be the *Financial Times*, and (iii) if and for so long as the Notes are listed on NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam and NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam so requires, by the delivery of the relevant notice to NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam and through a press release which will also be made available on the website of the Issuer (www.abnamro.com). Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication in all the newspapers in which such publication is required to be made.

Until such time as any definitive Notes are issued, there may (provided that, in the case of any publication required by a stock exchange, the rules of the stock exchange so permit), so long as the Global Note(s) is or are held in its or their entirety on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, be substituted for publication in some or all of the newspapers referred to above, the delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the holders of the Notes, provided that for so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will also be published in the manner required by those rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Notes on the seventh day after the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notices to be given by any holder of the Notes shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Note in definitive form) with the relative Note or Notes, with the Agent. Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note, such notice may be given by any holder of a Note to the Agent via Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Agent and

Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

## 14. Meetings of Noteholders, Modification and Waiver

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons or certain provisions of the Agency Agreement. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or Noteholders holding not less than five per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being remaining outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons (including modifying the date of maturity of the Notes or any date for payment of interest thereof, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes or altering the currency of payment of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons), the necessary quorum for passing an Extraordinary Resolution will be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds, or at any adjourned such meeting not less than one-third, in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Noteholders shall be binding on all the Noteholders, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Receiptholders and Couponholders.

The Agent and the Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, to:

- (a) any modification (except as mentioned above) of the Agency Agreement which is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders; or
- (b) any modification of the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons or the Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law of the jurisdiction in which the Issuer is incorporated; or
- (c) in accordance with Condition 6(e), substitution of the Subordinated Notes or variation of the terms of the Subordinated Notes in order to ensure that such substituted or varied Subordinated Notes continue to qualify as Tier 2 Notes under CRD IV or such other regulatory capital rules applicable to the Issuer at the relevant time.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and any such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as practicable thereafter.

# 15. Further Issues

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders to create and issue further notes having terms and conditions the same as the Notes or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Notes.

## 16. Substitution of the Issuer

(a) The Issuer may, with the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders which will be deemed to have been given in respect of each issue of Notes on which no payment of principal of or interest on any of the Notes is in default and, in the case of an issue of Subordinated Notes, after written approval of DNB, be replaced and substituted by any

directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer (the "Substituted Debtor") as principal debtor in respect of the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons provided that:

- (i) such documents shall be executed by the Substituted Debtor and the Issuer as may be necessary to give full effect to the substitution (the "Documents") and (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) pursuant to which the Substituted Debtor shall undertake in favour of each Noteholder and Couponholder to be bound by the Conditions of the Notes and the provisions of the Agency Agreement as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Notes, and the relative Receipts and Coupons and the Agency Agreement as the principal debtor in respect of the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons in place of the Issuer and pursuant to which the Issuer shall guarantee, which guarantee shall be unconditional and irrevocable, (the "Guarantee") in favour of each Noteholder and each holder of the relative Receipts and Coupons the payment of all sums (including any additional amounts payable pursuant to Condition 7) payable in respect of the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons;
- (ii) where the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident for taxation purposes in a territory other than The Netherlands, the Documents shall contain a covenant and/or such other provisions as may be necessary to ensure that each Noteholder has the benefit of a covenant in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 7 with the substitution for the references to The Netherlands of references to the territory in which the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled and/or resident for taxation purposes. The Documents shall also contain a covenant by the Substituted Debtor and the Issuer to indemnify and hold harmless each Noteholder and Couponholder against all liabilities, costs, charges and expenses, provided that insofar as the liabilities, costs, charges and expenses are taxes or duties, the same arise by reason of a law or regulation having legal effect or being in reasonable contemplation thereof on the date such substitution becomes effective, which may be incurred by or levied against such holder as a result of any substitution pursuant to this Condition and which would not have been so incurred or levied had such substitution not been made (and, without limiting the foregoing, such liabilities, costs, charges and expenses shall include any and all taxes or duties which are imposed on any such Noteholder or Couponholder by any political sub-division or taxing authority of any country in which such Noteholder or Couponholder resides or is subject to any such tax or duty and which would not have been so imposed had such substitution not been made);
- (iii) the Documents shall contain a warranty and representation by the Substituted Debtor and the Issuer (a) that each of the Substituted Debtor and the Issuer has obtained all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents for such substitution and the performance of its obligations under the Documents, and that all such approvals and consents are in full force and effect and (b) that the obligations assumed by each of the Substituted Debtor and the Issuer under the Documents are all valid and binding in accordance with their respective terms and enforceable by each Noteholder;
- (iv) each stock exchange which has Notes listed thereon or the relevant competent authority relating thereto shall have confirmed that following the proposed substitution of the Substituted Debtor such Notes would continue to be listed on such stock exchange;
- (v) the Substituted Debtor shall have delivered to the Agent or procured the delivery to the Agent of a legal opinion from a leading firm of local lawyers acting for the

Substituted Debtor to the effect that the Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substituted Debtor, such opinion to be dated not more than three days prior to the date of substitution of the Substituted Debtor for the Issuer and to be available for inspection by Noteholders and Couponholders at the specified office of the Agent; and

- (vi) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Agent or procured the delivery to the Agent of a legal opinion from a leading firm of Dutch lawyers to the effect that the Documents (including the Guarantee) constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substituted Debtor and the Issuer under Dutch law, such opinion to be dated not more than three days prior to the date of substitution of the Substituted Debtor for the Issuer and to be available for inspection by Noteholders and Couponholders at the specified office of the Agent.
- (b) In connection with any substitution effected pursuant to this Condition, neither the Issuer nor the Substituted Debtor need have any regard to the consequences of any such substitution for individual Noteholders or Couponholders resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory and no Noteholder or Couponholder, except as provided in Condition 16(a)(ii), shall be entitled to claim from the Issuer or any Substituted Debtor under the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax or other consequences arising from such substitution.
- (c) In respect of any substitution pursuant to this Condition in respect of the Subordinated Notes of any Series, the Documents shall provide for such further amendment of the Conditions of the Subordinated Notes as shall be necessary or desirable to ensure that the Subordinated Notes of such Series constitute subordinated obligations of the Substituted Debtor and that the Guarantee constitutes a subordinated obligation of the Issuer, in each case subordinated to no greater than the same extent as the Issuer's obligations prior to its substitution to make payments of principal in respect of the Subordinated Notes of such Series under Condition 3 of the Conditions.
- (d) With respect to Subordinated Notes, the Issuer shall be entitled, after written approval of DNB and by notice to the Noteholders given in accordance with Condition 13, at any time either to effect a substitution which does not comply with paragraph (c) above provided that the terms of such substitution have been approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders or to waive all and any rights to effect a substitution of the principal debtor pursuant to this Condition. Any such notice of waiver shall be irrevocable.
- (e) Upon the execution of the Documents as referred to in paragraph (a) above, and subject to the notice as referred to in paragraph (g) below having been given, the Substituted Debtor shall be deemed to be named in the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer and the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons shall thereupon be deemed to be amended to give effect to the substitution. The execution of the Documents shall operate to release the Issuer as issuer from all of its obligations as principal debtor in respect of the Notes and the relative Receipts and Coupons prior to release shall ensure for the benefit of Noteholders and Couponholders.
- (f) The Documents shall be deposited with and held by the Agent for so long as any Notes or Coupons remain outstanding and for so long as any claim made against the Substituted Debtor by any Noteholder or Couponholder in relation to the Notes or the relative Receipts and Coupons or the Documents shall not have been finally adjudicated, settled or discharged. The Substituted Debtor and the Issuer shall acknowledge in the Documents the right of every Noteholder and Couponholder to the production of the Documents for the enforcement of any of the Notes or the relative Receipts and Coupons or the Documents.

(g) Not later than 15 business days after the execution of the Documents, the Substituted Debtor shall give notice thereof to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

#### 17. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

#### (a) Governing Law

The Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the laws of The Netherlands.

#### (b) Jurisdiction

The Issuer irrevocably agrees, for the benefit of the Noteholders, the Receiptholders, the Couponholders and the Talonholders, that the courts of Amsterdam are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and/or the Talons (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and/or the Talons) and accordingly submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Amsterdam courts.

# **USE OF PROCEEDS**

Except as otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the net proceeds from each issue of Notes will be applied by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes, which include making a profit. If, in respect of any particular issue, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.

# TAXATION

## TAXATION IN THE NETHERLANDS

The following summary of certain Dutch taxation matters is based on the laws and practice in force as of the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, hold or dispose of a Note, and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules.

For the purpose of this summary it is assumed that no holder of a Note has or will have a substantial interest, or - in the case of a holder of a Note being an entity - a deemed substantial interest, in the Issuer and that no connected person (verbonden persoon) to the holder of a Note has or will have a substantial interest in the Issuer.

Generally speaking, an individual has a substantial interest in a company if (a) such individual, either alone or together with his partner, directly or indirectly has, or is deemed to have or (b) certain relatives of such individual or his partner directly or indirectly have or are deemed to have (i) the ownership of, a right to acquire the ownership of, or certain rights over, shares representing 5 per cent or more of either the total issued and outstanding capital of such company or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares of such company, or (ii) the ownership of, or certain rights over, profit participating certificates (winstbewijzen) that relate to 5 per cent or more of either the annual profit or the liquidation proceeds of such company

Generally speaking, a non-resident entity has a substantial interest in a company if such entity, directly or indirectly has (I) the ownership of, a right to acquire the ownership of, or certain rights over, shares representing 5 per cent or more of either the total issued and outstanding capital of such company or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares of the company, or (II) the ownership of, or certain rights over, profit participating certificates (winstbewijzen) that relate to 5 per cent or more of either the annual profit or the liquidation proceeds of such company. An entity holding a Note has a deemed substantial interest in a company if such entity has disposed of or is deemed to have disposed of all or part of a substantial interest on a non-recognition basis.

For the purpose of this summary, the term "entity" means a corporation as well as any other person that is taxable as a corporation for Dutch corporate tax purposes.

Where this summary refers to a holder of a Note, an individual holding a Note or an entity holding a Note, such reference is restricted to an individual or entity holding legal title to as well as an economic interest in such Note.

Where the summary refers to "The Netherlands" or "Dutch" it refers only to the European part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

# Investors should consult their professional advisers on the tax consequences of their acquiring, holding and disposing of a Note or Coupon.

# 1. WITHHOLDING TAX

All payments made by the Issuer of interest and principal under the Notes can be made free of withholding or deduction of any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by The Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, unless the Notes qualify as debt that effectively functions as equity for purposes of article 10, paragraph 1, sub d of the Corporate Tax Act (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*).

# 2. TAXES ON INCOME AND CAPITAL GAINS

#### Residents

### Resident entities

An entity holding a Note which is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for corporate tax purposes and which is not tax exempt, will generally be subject to corporate tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from a Note at the prevailing statutory rates.

### Resident individuals

An individual holding a Note who is, is deemed to be, or has elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for income tax purposes will be subject to income tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from a Note at rates up to 52 per cent if:

- (i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise from which the holder derives profits (other than as a shareholder); or
- (ii) the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

If neither condition (i) nor (ii) applies, an individual holding a Note will be subject to income tax on the basis of a deemed return, regardless of any actual income or capital gain derived from a Note. The deemed return amounts 4% of the value of the individual's net assets as at the beginning of the relevant fiscal year (including the Note). Subject to application of certain allowances, the deemed return will be taxed at a rate of 30 per cent.

#### Non-residents

A holder of a Note which is not, is not deemed to be, and - in case the holder is an individual - has not elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes will not be subject to taxation on income or a capital gain derived from a Note unless:

- (i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or a permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands and the holder of a Note derives profits from such enterprise (other than by way of securities); or
- (ii) the holder is an individual and the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) in The Netherlands as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

## **3.** GIFT AND INHERITANCE TAXES

Dutch gift or inheritance taxes will not be levied on the occasion of the transfer of a Note by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder of a Note, unless:

- (i) the holder of a Note is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions; or
- (ii) the transfer is construed as an inheritance or gift made by, or on behalf of, a person who, at the time of the gift or death, is or is deemed to be resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions.

# 4. VALUE ADDED TAX

The issuance or transfer of a Note, and payments of interest and principal under a Note, will not be subject to value added tax in The Netherlands.

# 5. OTHER TAXES AND DUTIES

The subscription, issue, placement, allotment, delivery or transfer of a Note will not be subject to registration tax, stamp duty or any other similar tax or duty payable in The Netherlands.

# 6. **RESIDENCE**

A holder of a Note will not be, or deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for tax purposes and, subject to the exceptions set out above, will not otherwise be subject to Dutch taxation, by reason only of acquiring, holding or disposing of a Note or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of a Note.

# 7. EU COUNCIL DIRECTIVE ON TAXATION OF SAVINGS INCOME

In accordance with EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, The Netherlands will provide to the tax authorities of another EU member state (and certain non-EU countries and associated territories specified in said directive) details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within The Netherlands to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident in such other state.

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria, Belgium and Luxembourg may instead apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at rates rising over time to 35%. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments. Belgium has replaced this withholding tax with a regime of exchange of information to the Member State of residence as from 1 January 2010.

A number of non-EU countries, and certain dependent or associated territories of certain Member States, have adopted similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in a Member State. In addition, the Member States have entered into provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in a Member State to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories. On 13 November 2008 the European Commission published a proposal for amendments to the Directive, which included a number of suggested changes. The European Parliament approved an amended version of this proposal on 24 April 2009. If any of those proposed changes are made in relation to the Directive, they may amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above. Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

#### SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

The Dealers have in a programme agreement (the "Programme Agreement") dated 29 June 2012 as amended or supplemented from time to time agreed with the Issuer a basis upon which they or any of them may from time to time purchase Notes. Any such agreement to accede to the Programme will extend to those matters stated under "Form of the Notes" and "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" above.

Notes may also be offered under the Programme on a private placement basis.

#### **United States**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in the previous sentence have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act. The Notes are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by United States tax regulations. Terms used in the previous sentence have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, except as permitted by the Programme Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of all Notes of such Tranche, as determined and certified by the Agent, and it will have sent to each other dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration in respect of the Notes to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

In addition, until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the Notes of a Tranche, an offer or sale of Notes of such Tranche within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

### Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State"), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "Relevant Implementation Date") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

(a) if the final terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a "Non-exempt Offer"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the final terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;

- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of Notes to the public" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression "2010 PD Amending Directive" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

#### Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "**FIEA**") and, accordingly, each Dealer undertakes that it will not offer or sell any Notes directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with the FIEA and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan. As used in this paragraph, "**resident of Japan**" means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

#### Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional United Kingdom Security Laws

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 2 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 of England and Wales (the "FMSA") received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

#### Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional Netherlands Securities Laws/Global

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that as long as it does not have the benefit of a licence or exemption as investment firm of the relevant type pursuant to the Wft, it shall not offer any Notes or distribute this Base Prospectus or any circulars, offer documents or information relating to the Issuer or the Notes in The Netherlands.

Zero Coupon Notes in definitive bearer form and other Notes in definitive bearer form on which interest does not become due and payable during their term but only at maturity (savings certificates or *spaarbewijzen* as defined in The Netherlands Savings Certificates Act or *Wet inzake spaarbewijzen*, the "**SCA**") may only be transferred and accepted, directly or indirectly, within, from or into The Netherlands through the mediation of either the Issuer or a member of Euronext Amsterdam N.V. with due observance of the provisions of the SCA and its implementing regulations (which include registration requirements). No such mediation is required, however, in respect of (i) the initial issue of such Notes to the first holders thereof, (ii) the transfer and acceptance by individuals who do not act in the conduct of a profession or business and (iii) the issue and trading of such Notes if they are physically issued outside The Netherlands and are not immediately thereafter distributed in The Netherlands.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in The Netherlands in reliance on Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive unless:

- such offer is made exclusively to legal entities which are qualified investors (as defined in the Prospectus Directive and which includes authorised discretionary asset managers acting for the account of retail investors under a discretionary investment management contract) in The Netherlands; or
- (ii) standard exemption logo and wording are disclosed as required by article 5:20(5) of the Wft; or
- (iii) such offer is otherwise made in circumstances in which article 5:20(5) of the Wft is not applicable,

provided that no such offer of Notes shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expressions (i) an "offer of Notes to the public" in relation to any Notes in The Netherlands; and (ii) "Prospectus Directive", have the meaning given to them above in the paragraph headed with "Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive".

### **Republic of Italy**

The offering of the Notes has not been registered pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed that, save as set out below, it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in the Republic of Italy in an offer to the public and that sales of the Notes in the Republic of Italy shall be effected in accordance with all Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulation.

Accordingly, each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes or distribute copies of this Base Prospectus and any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy except:

- to "qualified investors", as referred to in Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the "Decree No. 58") and in Articles 34-*ter* of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended ("Regulation No. 11971").
- (ii) that it may offer, sell or deliver Notes or distribute copies of any prospectus relating to such Programme Securities in a solicitation to the public in the period commencing on the date of publication of such prospectus, provided that such prospectus has been approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to CONSOB, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive as implemented in Italy under Decree 58 and Regulation No. 11971, and ending on the date which is 12 months after the date of approval of such prospectus; and
- (iii) in any other circumstances where an express exemption from compliance with the solicitation restrictions applies, as provided under Decree No. 58 or Regulation No. 11971.

Any such offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy must be:

- made by investment firms, banks or financial intermediaries permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 as amended, Decree No. 58, CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007, as amended and any other applicable laws and regulations; and
- (ii) in compliance with any other applicable notification requirement or limitation which may be imposed by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy.

#### Provisions relating to the secondary market in Italy

Investors should also note that, in any subsequent distribution of the Notes in the Republic of Italy (with a minimum denomination lower than  $\notin$ 50,000 - or  $\notin$ 100,000 from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2012 - or its equivalent in another currency), Article 100-*bis* of Decree No. 58 may require compliance with the law relating to public offers of securities. Furthermore, where the Notes are placed solely with "qualified investors" and are then systematically resold on the secondary market at any time in the 12 months following such placing, purchasers of Notes who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession may in certain circumstances be entitled to declare such purchase void and, in addition, to claim damages from any authorised person at whose premises the Notes were purchased, unless an exemption provided for under Decree No. 58 applies.

#### **Republic of France**

Each of the Dealers and the Issuer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

(i) *offer to the public in France:* 

it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes to the public in France in the period beginning (i) when a prospectus in relation to those Notes has been approved by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* ("**AMF**"), on the date of its publication or, when a prospectus has been approved by the competent authority of another Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the EU Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC, on the date of notification of such approval to the AMF, and ending at the latest on the date which is 12 months after the date of approval of the Base Prospectus, all in accordance with articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement général* 

of the AMF; or

#### (ii) *private placement in France:*

it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in France, and has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, the Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes, and that such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties (*prestataires de service d'investissement de gestion de portefeuille pour le compte de tiers*), and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) other than individuals, all as defined in, and in accordance with, articles L.411-1, L.411-2 and D.411-1 to D.411-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

### Hong Kong

In relation to each Tranche of Notes to be issued by the Issuer under the Programme, each of the Dealers has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (i) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes, except for Notes which are a "structured product" as defined in the SFO (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the "SFO"), other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "Prospectus" as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the "Companies Ordinance") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance; and
- (ii) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

### People's Republic of China

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that the offer of the Notes is not an offer of securities within the meaning of the PRC Securities Law or other pertinent laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China and the Notes are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in the PRC (for such purposes, not including the Hong Kong and Macau Special Administrative Regions or Taiwan), except as permitted by the securities laws of the PRC.

### General

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that (to the best of its knowledge and belief) it will comply with all applicable laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in or from which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers any Notes or any interest therein or possesses or distributes this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of any Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries and neither

the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefore. In addition, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not directly or indirectly offer, sell or deliver any Notes or distribute or publish the Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes in or from any jurisdiction except under circumstances that will not impose any obligations on the Issuer or any other Dealers.

With regard to each Tranche, the relevant Dealer (if any) will be required to comply with any additional restrictions set out in the applicable Final Terms.

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### Authorisation

The update of, and the issue of Notes under, the Programme have been duly authorised by resolutions of the Supervisory Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 16 April 2010 and of the Managing Board of the Issuer dated 12 April 2010. All consents, approvals, authorisations or other orders of all regulatory authorities required by the Issuer under the laws of The Netherlands have been given for the issue of Notes and for the Issuer to undertake and perform its obligations under the Programme Agreement, the Agency Agreement and the Notes.

### Listing

Application has been made to Euronext Amsterdam N.V. for Notes issued under the Programme and up to the expiry of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to trading and to be listed on Euronext in Amsterdam. For so long as the Notes are listed on Euronext in Amsterdam there will be a paying agent in The Netherlands. ABN AMRO Bank N.V. has been appointed as the initial paying agent in The Netherlands.

#### **Documents available**

So long as Notes are capable of being issued under the Programme, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available, free of charge, from the registered office of the Issuer:

- (i) the Registration Document;
- (ii) an English translation of the most recent Articles of Association of the Issuer and ABN AMRO Group N.V.;
- (iii) ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s publicly available audited consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2011 (as set out on pages 149 to 155 in relation to the financial statements 2011, including the notes to the consolidated financial statements as set out on pages 156 to 272, pages 76 to 109 (certain information in Chapter 8 (*Risk management*)), pages 118 to 131 (certain information in Chapter 10 (*Liquidity and funding*)), the auditors' report thereon on pages 273 and 274, and the Section "*Notes to the reader*" in the inside cover, all as included in ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s Annual Report 2011) (the "Annual Financial Statements 2011");
- (iv) Chapter 8 (*Risk management*), Chapter 9 (*Capital management*) and Chapter 10 (*Liquidity and funding*) and Chapter 11 (*Integration*) on pages 76 to 134 and Chapter 20 (*Definitions of important terms*) and Chapter 21 (*Abbreviations*) on pages 288 to 293 of ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s Annual Report 2011;
- (v) the Issuer's publicly available unaudited abbreviated financial statements 2011 for the financial year ended 31 December 2011 (including the notes to the financial statements) prepared on the basis of article 2:403 of the Dutch Civil Code (*Burgerlijk Wetboek*);
- (vi) ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s publicly available audited consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2010 (as set out on pages 131 to 137 in relation to the financial statements 2010, including the notes to the financial statements as set out on pages 168 to 257 and pages 62 to 97 (certain information in Chapter 7 (*Risk management*)), the summary of the accounting policies as set out on pages 138 to 167, the auditors' report on pages 258 and 259, and the Section "*Important notes to the reader*" in the inside cover, all as included in ABN AMRO Group N.V.'s Annual Report 2010);

- (vii) the Issuer's publicly available annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2010 (including the notes to the financial statements prepared on the basis of article 2:403 of the Dutch Civil Code (*Burgerlijk Wetboek*));
- (viii) the most recently available annual report of ABN AMRO Group N.V. and its consolidated subsidiaries and the most recently available published interim financial statements of ABN AMRO Group N.V. (in English and if any);
- (ix) the 2010 Conditions and the 2011 Conditions;
- (x) the Agency Agreement (which contains the forms of the Temporary Global Notes and Permanent Global Notes, the definitive Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons);
- (xi) a copy of this Base Prospectus;
- (xii) the Final Terms for each Tranche of Notes which are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market;
- (xiii) in the case of each issue of listed Notes subscribed pursuant to a syndication agreement, the syndication agreement (or equivalent document); and
- (xiv) any future supplements to the Base Prospectus and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference.

The Issuer will provide, without charge, to each person to whom a copy of this Base Prospectus has been delivered, upon the request of such person, a copy of any or all of the documents deemed to be incorporated herein by reference. Requests for such documents should be directed to the Issuer at its registered office at: Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands, by telephone: +31 20 6282 282 or by e-mail: investorrelations@nl.abnamro.com.

A copy of the 403 Declaration is available for inspection at the Trade Register of the Chamber of Commerce in Amsterdam, De Ruyterkade 5, PO Box 1000 CW, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

# Clearing and settlement systems

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Clearnet S.A. Amsterdam Branch Stock Clearing. The appropriate Common Code and International Securities Identification Number for each Tranche allocated by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Clearnet S.A. Amsterdam Branch Stock Clearing, and any other relevant security code, will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. If the Notes are to clear through an additional or alternative clearing system the appropriate additional or alternative information will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Transactions will normally be effected for settlement not earlier than three days after the date of the transaction.

### **Conditions for determining price**

The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

# **Post-issuance information**

Save as set out in the Final Terms, the Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Notes.

# French regulatory matters

This Base Prospectus prepared in connection with the Notes has not been submitted to the clearance procedures of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*.

# Substitution of the Issuer

The Issuer may, under certain conditions, as set out in the Conditions of the Notes, be replaced and substituted by any directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer.

# ANNEX

# FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR TAP ISSUE USING 2010 CONDITIONS

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed only for each Tranche of Notes where the 2010 Conditions apply and with a denomination of less than EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency).

### ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

(incorporated in The Netherlands with its statutory seat in Amsterdam and registered in the Commercial Register of the Amsterdam Chamber of Commerce under number 34334259)

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes] (the "Notes")

### under the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that, except as provided in sub-paragraph (ii) above, any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (2003/71/EC) (each, a "Relevant Member State") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes may only do so:

- (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer; or
- (ii) in those Public Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in Paragraph 36 of Part A below, provided such person is one of the persons mentioned in Paragraph 36 of Part A below and that such offer is made during the Offer Period specified for such purpose therein.

Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances].<sup>6</sup>

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (2003/71/EC) (each, a "Relevant Member State") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of the Notes may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances].<sup>7</sup>

The expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression 2010 PD Amending Directive means Directive 2010/73/EU.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Consider including this legend where a non-exempt offer of Notes is anticipated.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Consider including this legend where only an exempt offer of Notes is anticipated.

#### PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the 2010 Conditions (the "Conditions") incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by a supplement dated [*date*]] (the "**Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus which constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save for the conditions under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" set out in the Base Prospectus, which are replaced by the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 22 September 2010 and are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. [Copies of such documents are available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer, currently at Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands and copies may be obtained from the Issuer at that address.]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.]

[When adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]

| 1.                  | Issuer  | :                            | ABN AMRO Bank N.V.  |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|---|
| 2.                  | (i)     | Series Number:               | [ ]   |
|                     | (ii)    | Tranche Number:              | [ ]   |
|                     |         |                              | (If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series,<br>including the date on which the Notes become fungible)   |
| 3.                  | Specif  | fied Currency or Currencies: | [ ]   |
| 4.                  | Aggre   | gate Nominal Amount:         |   |
|                     | _       | Tranche:                     | []  |
|                     | _       | Series:                      | []  |
| 5.                  | Issue ] | Price of Tranche:            | [ ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [ <i>insert date</i> ] ( <i>in the case of fungible issues only, if applicable</i> )]   |
| б.                  | (a)     | Specified Denominations:     | [ ]   |
|                     |         |                              | (N.B. If an issue of Notes is (i) NOT admitted to trading<br>on an European Economic Area exchange; and (ii) only<br>offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances<br>where a prospectus is not required to be published under<br>the Prospectus Directive the $\in$ [1,000] minimum<br>denomination is not required.) |
|                     | (b)     | Calculation Amount           | (If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination.   |
| AMSDAM-1-871164-v20 |         | 64-v20                       | - 120 - 55-40523763   |

|     |  | If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the<br>highest common factor. Note: There must be a common<br>factor in the case of two or more Specified<br>Denominations.)  |
|-----|--|---|
| 7.  | (i) Issue Date:  | [ ]   |
|     | (ii) Interest Commencement Date:                       | [ ]   |
|     |  | (N.B. An Interest Commencement Date will not be<br>relevant for certain Notes, for example Zero Coupon<br>Notes.)   |
| 8.  | Maturity Date:   | [ <i>Fixed rate – specify date/Floating rate –</i> Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [ <i>specify month and year</i> ]]  |
| 9.  | Interest Basis:  | <ul> <li>[[]] per cent. Fixed Rate]</li> <li>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] +/- [] per cent. Floating Rate]</li> <li>[Dual Currency Interest]</li> <li>[Zero Coupon]</li> <li>[Index Linked Interest]</li> <li>[<i>specify other</i>]</li> <li>(further particulars specified below)</li> </ul> |
| 10. | Redemption/Payment Basis:                              | [Redemption at par]<br>[Index Linked Redemption]<br>[Dual Currency Redemption]<br>[Instalment]<br>[ <i>specify other</i> ]  |
|     |  | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply.)                       |
| 11. | Change of Interest Basis or Redemption/ Payment Basis: | [Specify details of any provision for change of Notes into another Interest Basis or Redemption/Payment Basis]  |
| 12. | Put/Call Options:                                      | [Investor Put]<br>[Issuer Call]<br>[Regulatory Call]<br>[(further particulars specified below)]   |
| 13. | Status of the Notes:                                   | [Senior/Upper Tier 2 Notes/Lower Tier 2 Notes]  |
| 14. | Method of distribution:                                | [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]   |

# PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

| 15. | Fixed Rate Note Provisions |  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)  |  |  |
|-----|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
|     | (i)                        | Rate(s) of Interest:   | [ ] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-<br>annually/quarterly/other ( <i>specify</i> )] in arrear]   |  |  |
|     |                            |  | (If payable other than annually, consider amending Condition 4)   |  |  |
|     | (ii)                       | Interest Payment Date(s):  | [ ] in each year  |  |  |
|     |                            |  | (NB: This will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons)   |  |  |
|     | (iii)                      | Fixed Coupon Amount(s):  | [ ] per Calculation Amount  |  |  |
|     | (iv)                       | Broken Amount(s):  | [ ] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest<br>Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ]   |  |  |
|     | (v)                        | Day Count Fraction:  | [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA) or specify other]   |  |  |
|     | (vi)                       | [Determination Date(s):  | [ ] in each year  |  |  |
|     |                            |  | (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date<br>or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last<br>coupon)                         |  |  |
|     |                            |  | NB: This will need to be amended in the case of regular interest payment dates which are not of equal duration  |  |  |
|     |                            |  | NB: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)]   |  |  |
|     | (vii)                      | Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Notes: | [None/give details]   |  |  |
| 16. | Floati                     | ing Rate Note Provisions   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)  |  |  |
|     | (i)                        | Interest Period(s):  | [ ]   |  |  |
|     | (ii)                       | First Interest Payment Date:   | [ ]   |  |  |
|     | (iii)                      | Specified Interest Payment Dates:  | [ ]   |  |  |
|     | (iv)                       | Business Day Convention:   | [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day<br>Convention/Modified Following Business Day<br>Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/[ <i>specify</i> |  |  |

| (v)       Business Centre(s):       []         (vi)       Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts is to be determined:       [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/specify other]         (vii)       Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest Amounts (if not the Agent):       []]         (viii)       Screen Rate Determination:       [Yes/No]         -       Reference Rate:       []]         (viii)       Screen Rate Determination:       [Yes/No]         -       Reference Rate:       []]         (viii)       Screen Rate Determination       [Yes/No]         -       Reference Rate:       []]         (viii)       Screen Rate Determination       [Yes/No]         -       Interest Determination       [Sceen Rate Determination is required if other - including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement)         -       Interest Determination Date(s):       []         -       Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if Sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)         -       Relevant Screen []]       []       [] |
|--|
| Interest and Interest Amounts<br>is to be determined:       other]         (vii)       Party responsible for<br>calculating the Rate of<br>Interest and Interest Amounts<br>(if not the Agent):       []         (viii)       Screen Rate Determination:       [Yes/No]         -       Reference Rate:       []]         (Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional<br>information is required if other – including fallback<br>provisions in the Agency Agreement)         -       Interest<br>Determination<br>Date(s):       []]         (Second London business day prior to the start of each<br>Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro<br>LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR<br>and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open<br>prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or<br>euro LIBOR)         -       Relevant       Screen []]   |
| calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts (if not the Agent):         (viii)       Screen Rate Determination:       [Yes/No]         -       Reference Rate:       []]         ( <i>Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional information is required if other – including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement</i> )         -       Interest Determination Date(s):       []]         (Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR, first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)         -       Relevant       Screen []]  |
| <ul> <li>Reference Rate:         <ul> <li>[]</li> <li>(Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional information is required if other – including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Interest         <ul> <li>Determination Date(s):</li> <li>[]</li> <li>(Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)</li> <li>Relevant Screen []]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>(Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional information is required if other – including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement)</li> <li>Interest         <ul> <li>Determination Date(s):</li> <li>(Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)</li> <li>Relevant Screen []</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Interest provisions in the Agency Agreement)</li> <li>Interest [ ]</li> <li>Determination Date(s):</li> <li>(Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR)</li> <li>Relevant Screen [ ]</li> </ul>  |
| Determination<br>Date(s):<br>(Second London business day prior to the start of each<br>Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro<br>LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR<br>and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open<br>prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or<br>euro LIBOR)<br>– Relevant Screen [ ]  |
| Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro<br>LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR<br>and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open<br>prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or<br>euro LIBOR)<br>– Relevant Screen [ ]   |
|  |
|  |
| (In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01<br>ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend<br>the fallback provisions appropriately)   |
| (ix) ISDA Determination: [Yes/No]  |
| – Floating Rate Option: [ ]  |
| – Designated Maturity: [ ]   |
| – Reset Date: [ ]  |
| (x) Margin(s): $[+/-][$ ] per cent. per annum  |
| (xi) Minimum Rate of Interest: [ ] per cent. per annum   |
| (xii) Maximum Rate of Interest: [ ] per cent. per annum  |
| (xiii) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA)<br>Actual/365 (Fixed)   |

Actual/365 (Sterling) Actual/360 30/360 30E/360 30E/360 (ISDA) Other] (See Condition 4 for alternatives)

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

]

ſ

(xiv) Fall back provisions, rounding provisions and any other terms relating to the method of calculating interest on Floating Rate Notes, if different from those set out in the Conditions:

**Zero Coupon Note Provisions** 

17.

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph) Accrual Yield: (i) ] per cent. per annum ſ (ii) **Reference Price:** ] ſ (iii) Any other formula/basis of [ ] determining amount payable: (iv) Day Count Fraction [Conditions 6(f)(ii) and 6(j) apply/specify other] in relation to Early Redemption (Consider applicable day count fraction if not U.S. dollar Amounts and late payment: *denominated*) 18. Index Linked Interest Note [Applicable/Not Applicable] **Provisions** (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph) (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive *Regulation will apply.*) Index/Formula: (i) [give or annex details] (ii) Calculation Agent: [give name (and, if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, address)] (iii) Party responsible ſ 1 for calculating the Rate of Interest (if not the Calculation Agent) and Interest Amount (if not the

Agent):

|                                  | (iv)  | Provisions for determining<br>Coupon where calculation by<br>reference to Index and/or<br>Formula is impossible or<br>impracticable: | [need to include a description of market disruption or<br>settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions]  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                  | <ul><li>(vi) Business Day Convention:</li></ul> |  | [ ]  |
|                                  |   |  | [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day<br>Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/<br>Preceding Business Day Convention/ <i>specify other</i> ]  |
|                                  | (vii)   | Additional Business<br>Centre(s):  | [ ]  |
|                                  | (viii)  | Minimum Rate of Interest:  | [ ] per cent. per annum  |
|                                  | (ix)  | Maximum Rate of Interest:  | [ ] per cent. per annum  |
|                                  | (x)   | Day Count Fraction:  | [ ]  |
| 19.                              | Dual<br>Provisi                                 | Currency Interest Note<br>ions   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)   |
|                                  |   |  | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive<br>Regulations will apply.) |
|                                  | (i)   | Rate of Exchange/method of calculating Rate of Exchange:   | [give or annex details]  |
|                                  | (ii)  | Party, if any, responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest due (if not the Agent):                                     | [ ]  |
|                                  | (iii)   | Provisions applicable where<br>calculation by reference to<br>Rate of Exchange impossible<br>or impracticable:                       | [ ]<br>(If applicable, need to include a description of market<br>disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment<br>provisions)   |
|                                  | (iv)  | Person at whose option<br>Specified Currency(ies) is/are<br>payable:   | [ ]  |
| PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTIO |   |  | ON   |

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

|     | (i)       | Optional<br>Date(s):                                       | Redemption                                  | [                          | ]   |
|-----|-----------|--|---|----------------------------|---|
|     | (ii)      | Optional<br>Amount(s) and<br>any, of calcula<br>amount(s): |   | [                          | ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix   |
|     | (iii)     | If redeemable in   | n part:                                     |                            |   |
|     |           | (a) Minimu<br>Redemp                                       | im<br>otion Amount:                         | [                          | ]   |
|     |           | (b) Maximu<br>Redemp                                       | um<br>otion Amount:                         | [                          | ]   |
|     | (iv)      | Notice period as set out in the                            |   | pro<br>the<br>inte<br>cust | ]<br>B. If setting notice periods which are different to those<br>wided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider<br>practicalities of distribution of information through<br>rmediaries, for example, clearing systems and<br>todians, as well as any other notice requirements which<br>p apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the<br>nt) |
| 21. | Investo   | or Put:  |   | (If r                      | plicable/Not Applicable]<br>not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>paragraph)  |
|     | (i)       | Optional<br>Date(s):                                       | Redemption                                  | [                          | ]   |
|     | (ii)      | Optional<br>Amount(s) and<br>any, of calcula<br>amount(s): | Redemption<br>I method, if<br>ation of such | [                          | ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix   |
|     | (iii)     | Notice period as set out in the                            |   | pro<br>the<br>inte<br>cust | ]<br>B. If setting notice periods which are different to those<br>wided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider<br>practicalities of distribution of information through<br>rmediaries, for example, clearing systems and<br>todians, as well as any other notice requirements which<br>p apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the<br>nt) |
| 22. | Regula    | ttory Call:  |   | (If r                      | plicable/Not Applicable]<br>not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>paragraph)  |
|     | (i)       | Minimum perco  |   | [10                        | ) per cent./specify other]  |
|     | M 1 07114 | Č  |   |                            | 126 - 55 40522762   |

of the Notes for the purposes of Condition 6(e): (ii) Optional Redemption [ ] Date(s): Optional (iii) Redemption ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix ſ Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): (iv) Notice period (if other than 1 ſ as set out in the Conditions): (N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent) 23. Final Redemption Amount of each per Calculation Amount/*specify* other/see [[ 1 Note: Appendix] (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive *Regulations will apply.*) (i) Index/formula/variable: [Not Applicable/give or annex details] Provisions for determining [Not Applicable/give or annex details] (ii) Final Redemption Amount where calculated by reference to index and/or formula and/or other variable: Payment date (if other than as (iii) [Not Applicable/*specify*] set out in the Conditions): (iv) Delivery date: [Not Applicable/*specify*] 24. Early Redemption Amount(s) payable ſ ] per Calculation Amount/*specify other*/see Appendix] on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in

### GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

25. Form of Notes:

Condition 6(f)):

| (a) | Form: | [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent        |
|-----|-------|--|
|     |       | Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes [on |

60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date]

[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]

(Ensure that this is consistent with the wording in the "Form of the Notes" section in the Base Prospectus and the Notes themselves.)

(b) New Global Note: [Yes][No]

[N.B. If the Notes are to be deposited with either Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, it is intended that the Notes will be designated as New Global Notes. If the Notes are to be deposited with Euroclear Netherlands, it is intended that the Notes will be designated as Classic Global Notes.]

Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Day:
 Interest Period end dates to which sub-paragraphs 16(v) and 18(vii) relate)

27. Talons for future Coupons or [Yes/No. *If yes, give details*] Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature):

28. Details relating to Instalment Notes including the amount of each instalment (each an "Instalment Amount") and the date on which each payment is to be made (each an "Instalment Date"):

29. Other final terms:

[Not Applicable/give details]

[Not Applicable/give details]

[(When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive)]

(Consider including a term providing for tax certification if required to enable interest to be paid gross by issuers.)

3, [Yes/No]

30. For the purposes of Condition 13, notices to be published in the Financial Times (generally yes, but not for domestic issues):

31. Whether Condition 7(a) of the Notes applies (in which case Condition 6(b) of the Notes will not apply) or whether Condition 7(b) and Condition 6(b) of the Notes apply: [Condition 7(a) applies and Condition 6(b) does not apply/Condition 7(b) and Condition 6(b) apply]

# DISTRIBUTION

32. If syndicated, names and (i) [Not Applicable/give names, addresses and underwriting addresses of Managers and *commitments*] underwriting commitments: (Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers.) (ii) of Syndication Date ſ 1 Agreement: Manager(s) [Not Applicable/give name] (iii) Stabilising (if any): 33. If non-syndicated, name and address [Not Applicable/specify name and address of dealer] of relevant Dealer: 34. Total commission and concession: ſ ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount 35. **U.S. Selling Restrictions:** [Reg. S Compliance Category; TEFRA D/TEFRA C/TEFRA not applicable]<sup>8</sup> Non exempt Offer: 36. [Not Applicable] [An offer of the Notes may be made by the Managers [and [specify names [and addresses] of other financial intermediaries making non-exempt offers, to the extent known OR consider a generic description of other parties involved in non-exempt offers (e.g. "other parties authorised by the Managers") or (if relevant) note that other parties may make non-exempt offers in the Public Offer Jurisdictions during the Offer Period, if not known]] (together with the Managers. the Financial Intermediaries) other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [specify relevant Member State(s) which must be jurisdictions where the Base Prospectus and any supplements have been passported (in addition to the *jurisdiction where approved and published)*] (**Public Offer Jurisdictions**) during the period from [*specify date*] until [specify date or a formula such as "the Issue Date" or "the date which falls [●] Business Days thereafter"] (Offer Period). See further Paragraph 10 of Part B below.

TEFRA will only apply in respect of issues of Notes with a maturity of more than one year.

(N.B. Consider any local regulatory requirements necessary to be fulfilled so as to be able to make a non-exempt offer in relevant jurisdictions. No such offer should be made in any relevant jurisdiction until those requirements have been met. Non-exempt offers may only be made into jurisdictions in which the base prospectus (and any supplement) has been notified/passported.)

#### 37. Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/give details]

### PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue [and] [public offer in the Public Offer Jurisdictions] [and] [admission to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/*specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list*] of the Notes described herein] pursuant to the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

### RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[Relevant third party information, for example in compliance with Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation in relation to an index or its components] has been extracted from [specify source]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [specify source], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.:

By:

Duly authorised

By: \_

Duly authorised

#### PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

# 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/*specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list*] with effect from [].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/*specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list*] with effect from [].] [Not Applicable.]

#### 2. **RATINGS**

Ratings:

The Notes to be issued have been rated: [S & P: []]

| [Moody's: | [ | ]] |  |
|-----------|---|----|--|
| [Fitch:   | [ | ]] |  |
| [[Other]: | [ | ]] |  |

[and endorsed by [insert details including full legal name of credit rating agency/ies]]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

Insert one (or more) of the following options, as applicable:

[[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the European Union and [has]/[have each] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, although the result of such application has not yet been determined.] [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009.] [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] not established in the European Union and [has]/[have] not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009.]

In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 ("CRA Regulation") unless the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the European Union before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration is not refused The Notes to be issued have been rated:

# 3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. – *Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*]

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

# 4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER; ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

| [(i) Reasons for the offer:          | [ ]<br>(See ["Use of Proceeds"] wording in Base Prospectus – if<br>reasons for offer different from making profit and/or<br>hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons<br>here.)]   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| [(ii)] Estimated net proceeds        | [ ]<br>[Only include if reasons are set out in [(i) above]  |
|                                      | (If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need<br>to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds<br>insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and<br>sources of other funding.)  |
| [(iii)] Estimated total expenses:    | [ ]<br>[Include breakdown of expenses]  |
|                                      | (If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of<br>the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies [(i) above is<br>required where the reasons for the offer are different from<br>making profit and/or hedging certain risks and, where such<br>reasons are inserted in [(i), disclosure of net proceeds and<br>total expenses at [(ii)] and [(iii)] above are also required.) |
| <b>YIELD</b> (Fixed Rate Notes only) |   |
| Indication of yield:                 | [ ]   |
|                                      | [Calculated as [include details of method of calculation in summary form] on the Issue Date.]   |

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

# 6. **HISTORIC INTEREST RATES** (Floating Rate Notes only)

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].

# 7. PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA, EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING

5.

# **THE UNDERLYING** (*Index-Linked Notes only*)

[If there is a derivative component in the interest or the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.]

(N.B. The requirements below only apply if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula can be obtained.]

[Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained.]

[Include other information concerning the underlying required by paragraph 4.2 of Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation.]

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [*specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained*]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

# 8. **PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON** VALUE OF INVESTMENT (Dual Currency Notes only)

[If there is a derivative component in the interest or the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.]

(*N.B.* The requirement below only applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rates can be obtained.]

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

### 9. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

| (i) ISIN Code: | [ | ] |
|----------------|---|---|
|----------------|---|---|

- (ii) Common Code:
- (iii) [Other relevant code:] []
- (iv) Any clearing system(s) other [Not Applicable/give name(s) and numbers(s)][N.B. If the than Euroclear Bank Notes are designated as NGNs, this must be "Not

S.A./N.V. and Clearstream *Applicable''*] Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification number(s):

(v) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

- (vi) Names and addresses of initial [ ] Paying Agent(s) (if any):
- (vii) Names and addresses of [ ]
   additional Paying Agent(s) (if
   any):
- (viii) Intended to be held in a [Yes] [No] manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

[Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.] [include this text if "yes" selected in which case the Notes must be issued in NGN form. "No" must be selected if the Notes are to be held in Euroclear Netherlands]

# 10. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

| Offer Price:   | [Issue Price][specify]        |
|--|-------------------------------|
| [Conditions to which the offer is subject:]  | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Description of the application process]:  | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application]:   | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Description of possibility to<br>reduce subscriptions and manner<br>for refunding excess amount paid<br>by applicants]: | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Details of the method and time<br>limits for paying up and delivering<br>the Notes:]                                    | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:]  | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| 971164 - 20  | - 134 -                       |

| [Procedure for exercise of any right<br>of pre-emption, negotiability of<br>subscription rights and treatment of<br>subscription rights not exercised:] | [Not Applicable/give details] |
|---|-------------------------------|
| [Categories of potential investors<br>to which the Notes are offered and<br>whether tranche(s) have been<br>reserved for certain countries:]            | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Process for notification to<br>applicants of the amount allotted<br>and the indication whether dealing<br>may begin before notification is<br>made:]   | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Amount of any expenses and taxes<br>specifically charged to the<br>subscriber or purchaser:]   | [Not Applicable/give details] |
| [Name(s) and address(es), to the<br>extent known to the Issuer, of the<br>placers in the various countries<br>where the offer takes place.]             | [None/give details]           |

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed only for each Tranche of Notes where the 2010 Conditions apply and with a denomination of at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency).

#### ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

### (incorporated in The Netherlands with its statutory seat in Amsterdam and registered in the Commercial Register of the Amsterdam Chamber of Commerce under number 34334259)

#### Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes] (the "Notes")

#### under the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes

#### PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the 2010 Conditions (the "Conditions") incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 29 June 2012 [as supplemented by a supplement dated [*date*]] (the "Base Prospectus"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus which constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save for the conditions under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" set out in the Base Prospectus, which are replaced by the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 22 September 2010 and are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. [Copies of such documents are available for viewing at www.abnamro.com/debtinvestors and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer, currently at Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands and copies may be obtained from the Issuer at that address.]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.]

[When adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]

| 1. | Issuer:                           |                  | ABN AMRO Bank N.V. |   |  |  |
|----|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| 2. | (i) Series Number:                |                  | [                  | ]   |  |  |
|    | (ii)                              | Tranche Number:  |                    | ]<br>ngible with an existing Series, details of that Series,<br>ling the date on which the Notes become fungible) |  |  |
| 3. | Specified Currency or Currencies: |                  | [                  | ]   |  |  |
| 4. | Aggregate Nominal Amount:         |                  |                    |   |  |  |
|    | _                                 | Tranche:         | []                 |   |  |  |
|    | _                                 | Series:          | []                 |   |  |  |
| 5. | Issue P                           | rice of Tranche: | -                  | ber cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus<br>ed interest from [insert date] (in the case of fungible        |  |  |
|    |                                   |                  | 11                 |   |  |  |

issues only, if applicable)]

| 6.  | (a)                       | Specified Denominations:       | [ ]  |  |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
|     |                           |                                | (Note – where multiple denominations above [ $\notin$ 100,000] or equivalent are being used the following sample wording should be followed:   |  |
|     |                           |                                | "[ $\in 100,000$ ] and integral multiples of [ $\in 1,000$ ] in excess<br>thereof up to and including [ $\in 199,000$ ]. No Notes in<br>definitive form will be issued with a denomination above<br>[ $\in 199,000$ ].")   |  |
|     |                           |                                | (N.B. If an issue of Notes is (i) NOT admitted to trading on an European Economic Area exchange; and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive the $\in$ [100,000] minimum denomination is not required.) |  |
|     | (b)                       | Calculation Amount             | (If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination.  |  |
|     |                           |                                | If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest<br>common factor. Note: There must be a common factor in the<br>case of two or more Specified Denominations.)  |  |
| 7.  | (i)                       | Issue Date:                    | [ ]  |  |
|     | (ii)                      | Interest Commencement<br>Date: | [ ]  |  |
|     |                           |                                | (N.B. An Interest Commencement Date will not be relevant for certain Notes, for example Zero Coupon Notes.)  |  |
| 8.  | Maturity Date:            |                                | [ <i>Fixed rate – specify date/Floating rate –</i> Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [ <i>specify month and year</i> ]]   |  |
| 9.  | Interes                   | t Basis:                       | <pre>[[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]<br/>[[LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] +/- [ ] per cent. Floating Rate]<br/>[Dual Currency Interest]<br/>[Zero Coupon]<br/>[Index Linked Interest]<br/>[specify other]<br/>(further particulars specified below)</pre>   |  |
| 10. | Redemption/Payment Basis: |                                | [Redemption at par]<br>[Index Linked Redemption]<br>[Dual Currency Redemption]<br>[Instalment]<br>[ <i>specify other</i> ]   |  |
|     |                           |                                | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative  |  |

|      |                |  | securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive<br>Regulation will apply.) |  |  |
|------|----------------|--|---|--|--|
| 11.  | Chang<br>Redem | e of Interest Basis or nption/ Payment Basis:                                    | [Specify details of any provision for change of Notes into another Interest Basis or Redemption/Payment Basis]                                      |  |  |
| 12.  | Put/Ca         | Ill Options:   | [Investor Put]<br>[Issuer Call]<br>[Regulatory Call]<br>[(further particulars specified below)]   |  |  |
| 13.  | Status         | of the Notes:  | [Senior/Upper Tier 2 Notes/Lower Tier 2 Notes]  |  |  |
| 14.  | Metho          | d of distribution:   | [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]   |  |  |
| PROV | VISIONS        | S RELATING TO INTEREST   | (IF ANY) PAYABLE  |  |  |
| 15.  | Fixed          | Rate Note Provisions   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)  |  |  |
|      | (i)            | Rate(s) of Interest:   | [ ] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-<br>annually/quarterly/other ( <i>specify</i> )] in arrear]   |  |  |
|      |                |  | (If payable other than annually, consider amending Condition 4)   |  |  |
|      | (ii)           | Interest Payment Date(s):  | [ ] in each year  |  |  |
|      |                |  | (NB: This will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons)   |  |  |
|      | (iii)          | Fixed Coupon Amount(s):  | [ ] per Calculation Amount  |  |  |
|      | (iv)           | Broken Amount(s):  | [ ] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest<br>Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ]   |  |  |
|      | (v)            | Day Count Fraction:  | [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA) or specify other]   |  |  |
|      | (vi)           | [Determination Date(s):  | [ ] in each year  |  |  |
|      |                |  | (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date<br>or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last<br>coupon)             |  |  |
|      |                |  | NB: This will need to be amended in the case of regular interest payment dates which are not of equal duration                                      |  |  |
|      |                |  | NB: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)]   |  |  |
|      | (vii)          | Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Notes: | [None/give details]   |  |  |

| 16.                      | Floating Rate Note Provisions   |  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|                          | (i)   | Interest Period(s):  | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          | (ii)  | First Interest Payment Date:   | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          | (iii)   | Specified Interest Payment Dates:  | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          | (iv)  | Business Day Convention:   | [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day<br>Convention/Modified Following Business Day<br>Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/[ <i>specify</i><br><i>other</i> ]]  |  |  |
|                          | (v)   | Business Centre(s):  | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          | (vi)  | Manner in which the Rate of<br>Interest and Interest Amounts<br>is to be determined: | [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/specify other]  |  |  |
|                          | <ul><li>(vii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts (if not the Agent):</li></ul> |  | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          | (viii)  | Screen Rate Determination:   | [Yes/No]  |  |  |
|                          |   | – Reference Rate:  | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          |   |  | (Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional<br>information is required if other – including fallback<br>provisions in the Agency Agreement)  |  |  |
|                          |   | <ul> <li>Interest</li> <li>Determination</li> <li>Date(s):</li> </ul>                | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          |   |  | (Second London business day prior to the start of each<br>Interest Period if LIBOR (other than sterling or euro<br>LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if sterling LIBOR<br>and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open<br>prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or<br>euro LIBOR) |  |  |
|                          |   | – Relevant Screen<br>Page:   | [ ]   |  |  |
|                          |   |  | (In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01<br>ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend<br>the fallback provisions appropriately)  |  |  |
| (ix) ISDA Determination: |   | ISDA Determination:  | [Yes/No]  |  |  |
| AMSDAM-1-871164-v20      |   |  | - 139 - 55-40523763   |  |  |

|   |                                 | _                   | Floating<br>Option:                              | Rate  | [  | ]   |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|---|
|   |                                 | _                   | Designated Ma                                    | turity:   | [  | ]   |
|   |                                 | _                   | Reset Date:                                      |   | [  | ]   |
|   | (x)                             | Margin              | n(s):  |   | [+/-                                     | -] [ ] per cent. per annum  |
|   | (xi)                            | Minim               | um Rate of Intere                                | est:  | [  | ] per cent. per annum   |
|   | (xii)                           | Maxim               | num Rate of Inter                                | est:  | [  | ] per cent. per annum   |
|   | (xiii)                          | Day Count Fraction: |  | [Actual/Actual (ISDA)<br>Actual/365 (Fixed)<br>Actual/365 (Sterling)<br>Actual/360<br>30/360<br>30E/360<br>30E/360 (ISDA)<br>Other]<br>(See Condition 4 for alternatives) |  |   |
| (xiv) Fall back provisions,<br>rounding provisions and any<br>other terms relating to the<br>method of calculating interest<br>on Floating Rate Notes, if<br>different from those set out in<br>the Conditions: |                                 | [                   | ]  |   |  |   |
| 17.   | 17. Zero Coupon Note Provisions |                     | (If r  | pplicable/Not Applicable]<br>not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>paragraph)   |  |   |
|   | (i)                             | Accrua              | al Yield:  |   | [  | ] per cent. per annum   |
|   | (ii)                            | Refere              | nce Price:                                       |   | [  | ]   |
|   | (iii)                           | •                   | other formula/ba<br>ining amount pay             |   | [  | ]   |
|   | (iv)                            |                     | Count Fraction to Early Redern to and late payme | nption  | (Co)                                     | onditions 6(f)(ii) and 6(j) apply/specify other] onsider applicable day count fraction if not U.S. dollar cominated)  |
| 18.   | Index<br>Provis                 | Link<br>ions        | ed Interest                                      | Note  | (If this<br>this<br>(N.H<br>cent<br>secu | <ul> <li>pplicable/Not Applicable]</li> <li>not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of paragraph)</li> <li>B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per t. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative urities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive</li> </ul> |

Regulation will apply.)

|                                | (i)            | Index/Formula:  | [give or annex details]  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--|
|                                |                |   | [give name (and, if the Notes are derivative securities to<br>which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation<br>applies, address)]   |
|                                | (iii)          | Party responsible for<br>calculating the Rate of Interest<br>(if not the Calculation Agent)<br>and Interest Amount (if not the<br>Agent): | [ ]  |
|                                | (iv)           | Provisions for determining<br>Coupon where calculation by<br>reference to Index and/or<br>Formula is impossible or<br>impracticable:      | [need to include a description of market disruption or<br>settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions]  |
|                                | (v)            | Specified Period(s)/Specified<br>Interest Payment Dates:  | [ ]  |
|                                |                |   | [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/ <i>specify other</i> ]  |
|                                | (vii)          | Additional Business<br>Centre(s):   | [ ]  |
|                                | (viii)         | Minimum Rate of Interest:   | [ ] per cent. per annum  |
| (ix) Maximum Rate of Interest: |                | Maximum Rate of Interest:   | [ ] per cent. per annum  |
|                                | (x)            | Day Count Fraction:   | [ ]  |
| 19.                            | Dual<br>Provis | 2   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of<br>this paragraph)   |
|                                |                |   | (N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per<br>cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative<br>securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and<br>the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive<br>Regulations will apply.) |
|                                | (i)            | Rate of Exchange/method of calculating Rate of Exchange:  | [give or annex details]  |
|                                | (ii)           | Party, if any, responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest due (if not the Agent):  | [ ]  |
|                                | (iii)          | Provisions applicable where calculation by reference to   | [ ]<br>(If applicable, need to include a description of market   |
| AMSDAM-1-871164-v20            |                |   | - 141 - 55-40523763  |

Rate of Exchange impossibledisruption or settlement disruption events and adjustmentor impracticable:provisions)

]

]

]

]

[

(iv) Person at whose option [ Specified Currency(ies) is/are payable:

# PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

20. Issuer Call:

[Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
  - (a) Minimum [ ] Redemption Amount:
  - (b) Maximum [ Redemption Amount:
- (iv) Notice period (if other than [ as set out in the Conditions): (*l*

] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix

(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent)

| 21. | Investor Put: | [Applicable/Not Applicable]                                |
|-----|---------------|--|
|     |               | (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of |
|     |               | this paragraph)  |

]

ſ

[

ſ

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s):
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):
- (iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions):

(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and

] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix

]

custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent)

22. Regulatory Call: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Minimum percentage of the [100 per cent./specify other] outstanding nominal amount of the Notes for the purposes of Condition 6(e):
  - (ii) Optional Redemption [ Date(s):
  - (iii) Optional Redemption [ ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):

1

1

- (iv) Notice period (if other than [ as set out in the Conditions): (*l*
- 23. Final Redemption Amount of each Note:

(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent)

[[ ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix]

(N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulations will apply.)

 Provisions for determining [Not Applicable/give or annex details]
 Final Redemption Amount where calculated by reference to index and/or formula and/or other variable:

(ii) Payment date (if other than as set out in the Conditions):

(iii) Delivery date: [Not Applicable/*specify*]

ſ

- 24. Early Redemption Amount(s) payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default and/or the method of calculating the same (if
- ] per Calculation Amount/specify other/see Appendix]

[Not Applicable/*specify*]

required or if different from that set out in Condition 6(f):

#### **GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES**

- 25. Form of Notes:
  - (a) Form: [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date]

[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]

(Ensure that this is consistent with the wording in the "Form of the Notes" section in the Base Prospectus and the Notes themselves. N.B. The exchange upon notice/at any time options should not be expressed to be applicable if the Specified Denomination of the Notes in paragraph 6 includes language substantially to the following effect: " $[\in 100,000]$  and integral multiples of  $[\in 1,000]$  in excess thereof up to and including  $[\in 199,000]$ ." Furthermore, such Specified Denomination construction is not permitted in relation to any issue of Notes which is to be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes.)

### (b) New Global Note: [Yes][No]

[N.B. If the Notes are to be deposited with either Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, it is intended that the Notes will be designated as New Global Notes. If the Notes are to be deposited with Euroclear Netherlands, it is intended that the Notes will be designated as Classic Global Notes.]

26. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Day:

(Note that this paragraph relates to the place of payment and not Interest Period end dates to which sub-paragraphs 16(vi) and 18(viii) relate)

- 27. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature):
- 28. Details relating to Instalment Notes including the amount of each instalment (each an "Instalment

[Not Applicable/give details]

[Yes/No. If yes, give details]

[Not Applicable/give details]

Amount") and the date on which each payment is to be made (each an "Instalment Date"):

 29. Other final terms:
 [Not Applicable/give details]

[(When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive)]

(Consider including a term providing for tax certification if required to enable interest to be paid gross by issuers.)

30. For the purposes of Condition 13, notices to be published in the Financial Times (generally yes, but not for domestic issues):

31. Whether Condition 7(a) of the Notes applies (in which case Condition 6(b) of the Notes will not apply) or whether Condition 7(b) and Condition 6(b) of the Notes apply: [Yes/No]

[Condition 7(a) applies and Condition 6(b) does not apply/Condition 7(b) and Condition 6(b) apply]

# DISTRIBUTION

| 32. | (i)                              | If syndicated, names of Managers: | [Not Applicable/give names]   |  |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|     |                                  | Managers.                         | (If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of<br>the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, include names<br>of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm<br>commitment basis and names of the entities agreeing to<br>place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best<br>efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the<br>Managers.) |  |
|     | (ii)                             | Stabilising Manager(s) (if any):  | [Not Applicable/give name]  |  |
|     |                                  | any).                             | (The above is only relevant if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies).  |  |
| 33. | If non<br>Dealer                 | e-syndicated name of relevant     | [Not Applicable/give name]  |  |
| 34. | U.S. S                           | elling Restrictions:              | [Reg. S Compliance Category; TEFRA D/TEFRA<br>C/TEFRA not applicable] <sup>9</sup>  |  |
| 35. | Additional selling restrictions: |                                   | [Not Applicable/give details]   |  |

9

TEFRA will only apply in respect of issues of Notes with a maturity of more than one year.

# PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue and admission to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] of the Notes described herein] pursuant to the Programme for the issuance of Medium Term Notes of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

# RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[Relevant third party information, for example in compliance with Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation in relation to an index or its components] has been extracted from [Specify source]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [Specify source], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of ABN AMRO Bank N.V.:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Duly authorised

\_\_\_\_\_

#### PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

# 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

(i) Listing and Admission to trading
(ii) Listing and Admission to trading
(iii) trading
(i) (Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] with effect from
[]] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [NYSE Euronext in Amsterdam/specify relevant regulated market and, if relevant, admission to an official list] with effect from
[]] [Not Applicable.]

1

(ii) Estimate of total expenses [ related to admission to trading:

### 2. **RATINGS**

Ratings:

The Notes to be issued have been rated:

| [S & P:   | [ | ]] |  |
|-----------|---|----|--|
| [Moody's: | [ | ]] |  |
| [Fitch:   | [ | ]] |  |
| [[Other]: | [ | ]] |  |

[and endorsed by [insert details including full legal name of credit rating agency/ies]]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

Insert one (or more) of the following options, as applicable:

[[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the European Union and [has]/[have each] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, although the result of such application has not yet been determined.] [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009.] [[Insert full legal name of credit rating agency/ies] [is]/[are] not established in the European Union and [has]/[have] not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009.]

In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 ("CRA Regulation") unless the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the European Union before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration is not refused

#### 3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. – *Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*]

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

### 4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER; ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

- [(i) Reasons for the offer: [ ]
- [(ii)] Estimated net proceeds [ ]
- [(iii)] Estimated total expenses: []

(If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies [(i) above is required where the reasons for the offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks and, where such reasons are inserted in [(i), disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at [(ii)] and [(iii)] above are also required.)

# 5. **YIELD** (*Fixed Rate Notes only*)

Indication of yield:

[ ]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

# 6. **PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA, EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING** (Index-Linked Notes only)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula can be obtained.]

[Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained.

[Include other information concerning the underlying required by paragraph 4.2 of Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation.][(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and *where it can be obtained*]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

(N.B. The above applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus *Directive Regulation applies.*)]

#### 7. PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON **VALUE OF INVESTMENT** (*Dual Currency Notes only*)

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rates can *be obtained.*]

(N.B. The above applies if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Offering *Circular under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.*)]

#### 8. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

ISIN Code: (i) ] ſ Common Code: (ii) ſ 1 (iii) [*Other relevant code:*] ſ 1 (iv) Any clearing system(s) other [Not Applicable/give name(s) and numbers(s)][N.B. If the than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Applicable"] Banking, société anonyme and identification the relevant number(s): (v) Delivery: (vi) Names and addresses of initial 1 Paying Agent(s) (if any): (vii) Names and addresses of 1 ſ additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): (viii) Intended to be held in a [Yes] [No] manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

Notes are designated as NGNs, this must be "Not

Delivery [against/free of] payment

[Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.] [include this text if "yes" selected in which case the Notes must be issued in NGN form. "No" must be selected if the Notes are to be held in Euroclear Netherlands]

#### **Registered office of the Issuer**

# ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

Gustav Mahlerlaan 10 1082 PP Amsterdam The Netherlands

#### Agent

# ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

Kemelstede 2 4817 ST Breda The Netherlands

#### Legal advisers to the Issuer as to Dutch law

#### **Clifford Chance LLP**

Droogbak 1a 1013 GE Amsterdam The Netherlands

#### Legal advisers to the Dealers as to Dutch law

# Allen & Overy LLP

Apollolaan 15 1077 AB Amsterdam The Netherlands

# **Independent public accountants**

# **KPMG** Accountants N.V.

Laan van Langerhuize 1 1186 DS Amstelveen The Netherlands

# **Amsterdam Listing Agent**

# ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

Gustav Mahlerlaan 10 1082 PP Amsterdam The Netherlands

#### Arranger

# ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

Gustav Mahlerlaan 10 1082 PP Amsterdam The Netherlands